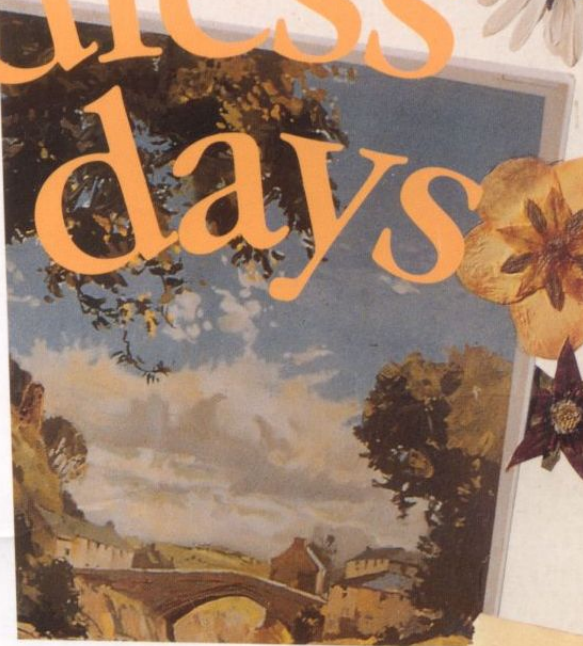


Patons

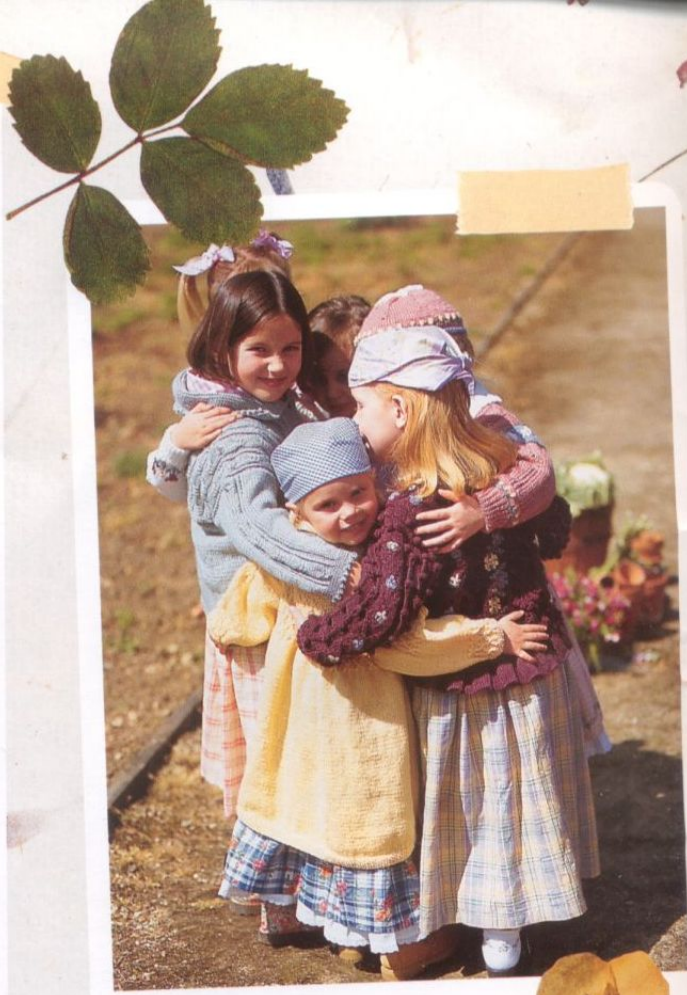
endless
days



James caught
a huge crab!
I got my new shoes
but mummy
didn't mind. See you
soon love Jennifer

Printed in England.

18 Timeless handknits for kids from 1-9 years in
Diploma Gold DK by Tricia McKenzie



Flowers are for
love xx





Oranges & Lemons

*in the
potting shed*



what's your favourite?



DESIGN 2
Leaf Motif Jacket and Bag



DESIGN 1
Embroidered Sweater



Plant in June, not a moment
too soon...



DESIGN 2
Leaf Motif Jacket and Bag



DESIGN 5
Flowerpot Cardigan and Hat



DESIGN 1
Embroidered Sweater



DESIGN 3
Lace Border Tunic

DESIGN 4
Bobble Pattern Cardigan and Hat

DESIGN 6
Floral Motif Smock Jacket





DESIGN 5
Flowerpot Cardigan and Hat



DESIGN 3
Border Tunic

DESIGN 4
Bobble Pattern Cardigan and Hat

DESIGN 6
Floral Motif Smock Jacket



*...and
we had
a teddy
bears
picnic*





endless days

TENSION

It is important to check your tension before starting your garment. If there are too many stitches to 10 cm, your tension is tight and you should change to a larger size needle. If there are too few, your tension is loose and you should change to a smaller size needle.

CAUTION

It is essential to work to the stated tension and we cannot accept responsibility for the finished product if any yarn other than the specified yarn is used.

ABBREVIATIONS

K = knit; **P** = purl; **KB** = knit into back of stitch; **PB** = purl into back of stitch; **st(s)** = stitch(es); **garter st** = every row knit; **stocking st** = 1 row knit, 1 row purl; **tog** = together; **tbl** = through back of loop(s); **inc** = increase by working into front and back of stitch; **dec** = decrease by working 2 sts together; **beg** = beginning; **alt** = alternate; **rep** = repeat; **cont** = continue; **meas** = measures; **fol** = following; **rem** = remain(ing); **RS** = right side; **WS** = wrong side; **cm** = centimetres; **in** = inches; **mm** = millimetres; **sL1K** = slip 1 knitways; **sL1P** = slip 1 purlways; **sL2togK** = slip next 2 stitches together knitways as if to knit 2 together; **yfwd** = yarn forward; **yrn** = yarn round needle; **psso** = pass slipped stitch over; **p2sso** = pass 2 slipped stitches over; **patt** = pattern; **0** = no stitch, row or time to be worked in this size; **MS** = Main Shade; **1st C** = 1st Contrast or Colour; **2nd C** = 2nd Contrast or Colour; **3rd C** = 3rd Contrast or Colour; **4th C** = 4th Contrast or Colour.

M1 = make a stitch by picking up horizontal loop lying before next stitch and working into back of it.

M1K = make a stitch by picking up horizontal loop lying before next stitch and **knitting** into back of it.

M1P = make a stitch by picking up horizontal loop lying before next stitch and **purling** into back of it.

Tw2R = knit 2 together but do not slip stitches off left-hand needle, knit first of these 2 stitches again, then slip both stitches off needle together.

Tw2L = knit into back of second stitch on left-hand needle, then knit into front of first stitch and slip both stitches off needle together.

Cr2BR = slip next stitch onto cable pin and leave at back of work, knit into back of next stitch, then purl stitch from cable pin.

Cr2BL = slip next stitch onto cable pin and leave at front of work, purl next st, then knit

into back of stitch from cable pin.

Cr2PBR = slip next stitch onto cable pin and leave at back of work, knit next stitch, then purl into back of stitch from cable pin.

Cr2PBL = slip next stitch onto cable pin and leave at front of work, purl into back of next stitch, then knit stitch from cable pin.

Cr2FP = slip next stitch onto cable pin and leave at front of work, purl next stitch, then knit stitch from cable pin.

Cr2BP = slip next stitch onto cable pin and leave at back of work, knit next stitch, then purl stitch from cable pin.

C3F = slip next stitch onto cable pin and leave at front of work, knit next 2 stitches, then knit stitch from cable pin.

C3B = slip next 2 stitches onto cable pin and leave at back of work, knit next st, then knit 2 from cable pin.

C4F = slip next 2 stitches onto cable pin and leave at front of work, knit next 2 stitches, then knit 2 from cable pin.

C4B = slip next 2 stitches onto cable pin and leave at back of work, knit next 2 stitches, then knit 2 from cable pin.

Cr4FP = slip next 2 stitches onto cable pin and leave at front of work, purl next 2 stitches, then knit 2 from cable pin.

Cr4BP = slip next 2 stitches onto cable pin and leave at back of work, knit next 2 stitches, then purl 2 from cable pin.

Cr4L = slip next 3 stitches onto cable pin and leave at front of work, purl next stitch, then knit 3 from cable pin.

Cr4R = slip next stitch onto cable pin and leave at back of work, knit next 3 stitches, then purl stitch from cable pin.

Cr5FP = slip next 3 stitches onto cable pin and leave at front of work, purl next 2 stitches, then knit 3 from cable pin.

Cr5BP = slip next 2 stitches onto cable pin and leave at back of work, knit next 3 stitches, then purl 2 from cable pin.

Cr5FKP = slip next 3 stitches onto cable pin and leave at front of work, knit next 2 stitches, slip first stitch from cable pin back onto left-hand needle and purl it, then knit 2 from cable pin.

C6F = slip next 3 stitches onto cable pin and leave at front of work, knit next 3 stitches, then knit 3 from cable pin.

C6B = slip next 3 stitches onto cable pin and leave at back of work, knit next 3 stitches, then knit 3 from cable pin.

Cr6FKP = slip next 3 stitches onto cable pin and leave at front of work, knit next stitch, purl next 2 stitches, then knit 3 from cable pin.

Cr6BPK = slip next 3 stitches onto cable pin and leave at back of work, knit next 3 stitches, then purl 2, knit 1 from cable pin.

Cr9F = slip next 5 stitches onto cable pin and leave at front of work, knit next 4 stitches, slip next stitch on cable pin back onto left-hand needle and purl it, then knit 4 from cable pin.

C12F = slip next 6 stitches onto cable pin and leave at front of work, knit next 6 stitches, then knit 6 from cable pin.

C12B = slip next 6 stitches onto cable pin and leave at back of work, knit next 6 stitches, then knit 6 from cable pin.

U.S.A. GLOSSARY

Cast off = bind off; tension = gauge; knit up = pick up and knit; stocking st = stockinette st; yarn forward, yarn over needle or yarn round needle = yarn over.

Instructions are given for the first size, with larger size(s) given in square brackets []. Where only one figure is given, this applies to both (all) sizes.

Before starting to knit, read the instructions carefully and circle all figures relating to your size with a coloured pencil.

PRESSING INSTRUCTIONS

See Make Up section of each design.

DRYING INSTRUCTIONS

Using either of the specified yarns, you may tumble dry your garment with confidence in any domestic tumble dryer at temperatures of up to 60°C.

Dry flat if garment is not tumble dried.

NOTE FOR FAIR ISLE KNITTING

When working in fair isle knitting, from charts, strand yarn not in use **loosely** across wrong side of work over not more than 3 stitches at a time to keep fabric elastic, **ensuring that the same coloured yarn is carried over the same way on every row** and taking stranded yarn to end of row.

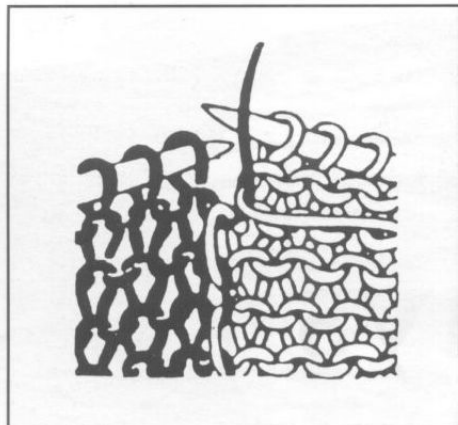
Read odd rows K from right to left and even rows P from left to right.

NOTE FOR MOTIF KNITTING

When working in motif knitting from charts or in pattern, do not carry colours across wrong side of work, but use separate balls as required, twisting yarns on wrong side when changing colour to avoid a hole (see diagram on next page).

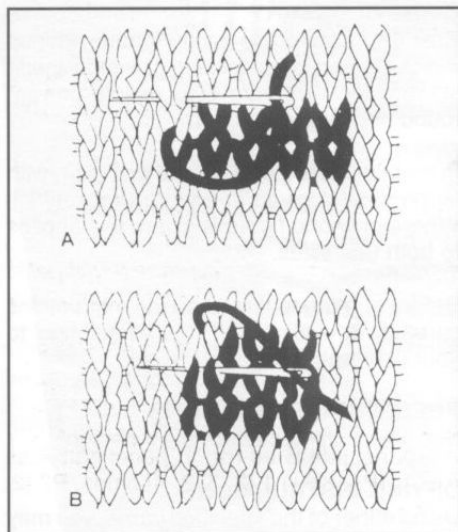
Read odd rows from right to left and even rows from left to right.

MOTIF KNITTING DIAGRAM



SWISS EMBROIDERY

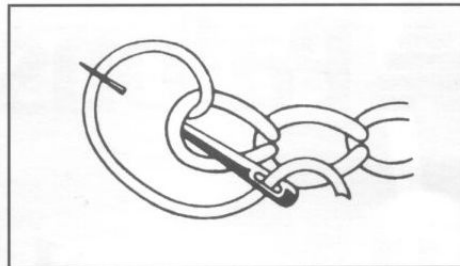
Use a tapestry needle and appropriate colour. To work swiss embroidery horizontally, work from right to left. Bring needle up through centre of stitch from back of work, insert from right to left behind stitch immediately above (A), then down through centre of original stitch and out through centre of next stitch to left (B). To work swiss embroidery vertically, work from bottom to top.



CHAIN STITCH

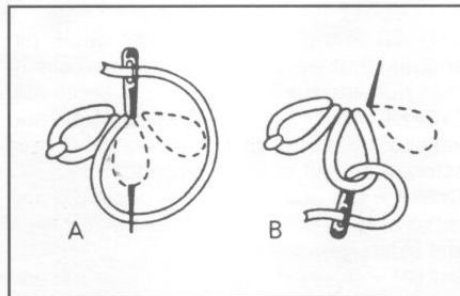
Bring the thread out at required point and hold down with left thumb. Insert the needle where it last came out and bring out the needle point a short distance away. Pull the thread through, keeping the working thread

under the needle point.



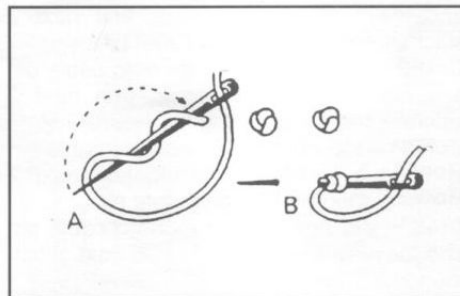
LAZY DAISY STITCH

Work in the same way as Chain Stitch (A), but fasten each loop at the foot with a small stitch (B). This stitch may be worked singly or in groups to form flower petals.



FRENCH KNOTS

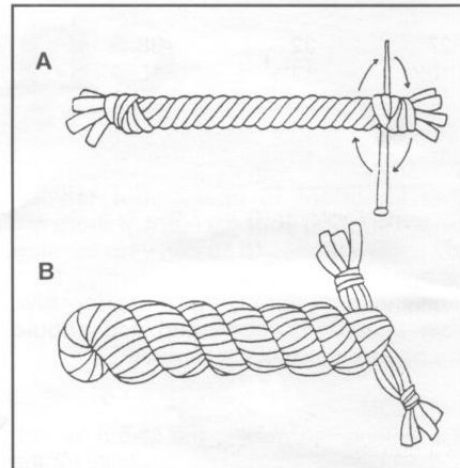
Bring the needle out at the required position, hold the thread down with the left thumb and encircle the thread three times with the needle (A). Still holding the thread firmly, twist the needle back to the starting point and insert it close to where the thread first came out. Pull the thread through to the back and fasten off securely for a single French Knot, or pass on to the position of the next stitch (B).



TWISTED CORD INSTRUCTIONS

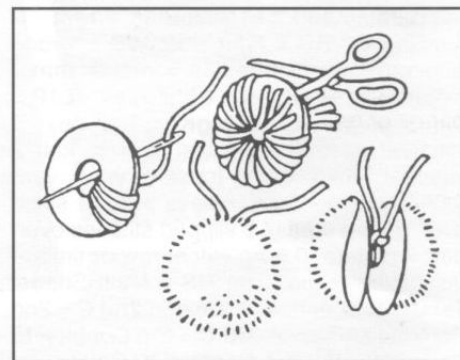
Cut strands of yarn approximately 3 times the required finished cord length and knot together at each end, making sure that the

strands are even. Attach one end to a pin, hook or door handle and insert a knitting needle or pencil through the other end. Twist the knitting needle or pencil clockwise until the strands are tightly twisted together (A). Holding the centre of the cord, place the two ends together, keeping the cord taut to avoid tangling. Release the centre of the cord at short intervals and allow the two halves to twist together smoothly (B). Knot and trim both ends.



POMPON INSTRUCTIONS

Cut 2 circles of card and make a hole in the centre of each (the size of the hole should be approximately a quarter the size of the finished pompon). Thread a blunt needle with a long length of double yarn through the centre hole until the hole is filled. Cut through the outer edges of the circles between cards. Tie lengths of yarn very tightly round centre, leaving a long end to sew pompon to garment. Remove card and clip any uneven ends.



Coats
Crafts UK

We shall be pleased to deal with your queries if you write enclosing a ball band of the yarn specified and a stamped addressed envelope to Consumer Helpline, Coats Crafts UK, P.O. Box 22, The Lingfield Estate, McMullen Road, Darlington, Co. Durham DL1 1YQ or phone 01325 365457.

WARNING - COPYRIGHT All Patons patterns are protected by the law of copyright and may not be reproduced either by photocopying or any other means. They are sold on condition that they are used only for non-commercial purposes. All other rights are expressly reserved by Coats Crafts UK.

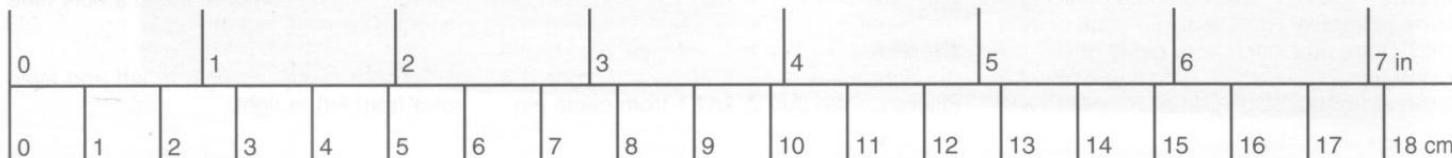
Made and printed in Great Britain

B463

© Coats Crafts UK

Distributed in U.S.A. by Coats Patons Toronto

P001



Design 1 - Embroidered Sweater

To fit age, approx

1-2	2-3	4-5	6-7	8-9	years
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-------

To fit chest

51	56	61	66	71	cm
20	22	24	26	28	in

Actual size

63	69	75	80	85	cm
25	27	29½	31½	33½	in

Finished length, approx

27	32	38	43	48	cm
10½	12½	15	17	19	in

Sleeve, measured down centre, approx

20	26	30	34	38	cm
8	10	12	13½	15	in

Patons Diploma Gold DK

Main Shade (6232)

6 7 7 8 9 50 gram balls

Oddments of 1st Contrast (6206), 2nd Contrast (6222) and 3rd Contrast (6224) for embroidery

or Patons With Wool DK

Main Shade

3 3 3 4 4 100 gram balls

Oddments of 1st Contrast, 2nd Contrast and 3rd Contrast for embroidery

Quantities of yarn are approximate as they are based on average requirements. Check actual yarn colour - as printing may not match yarn exactly.

Pair each Milward 3¼ mm (UK 10/USA 3) and 4 mm (UK 8/USA 6) needles.

Milward cable pin.

3 buttons.

Tension

25 stitches and 30 rows to 10 cm (bobbie pattern), 22 stitches and 30 rows to 10 cm (stocking stitch) on 4 mm needles or size needed to achieve stated tension.

For notes and abbreviations, see first 2 pages of text.

Special Abbreviations

pleat 8 front=slip next 4 sts onto cable pin and leave at front of work, slip first st slipped onto cable pin back onto left-hand needle and K this st together with next st on left-hand needle, (slip next st on cable pin back onto left-hand needle and K this st together with next st on left-hand needle) 3 times.

pleat 8 back=slip next 4 sts onto cable pin and leave at back of work, slip first st slipped onto cable pin back onto left-hand needle and K this st together with next st on left-hand needle, (slip next st on cable pin back onto left-hand needle and K this st together with next st on left-hand needle) 3 times.

MB=make bobbie thus: (K1, yfwd, K1, yfwd, K1) all into next st, turn, P5, turn, K5, turn, P2tog, P1, P2tog, turn, sL1K, K2tog, psso, thus completing bobbie.

make 5=(K1, P1, K1, P1, K1) all into next st.

PANEL PATT A (10 sts)

Row 1 - (RS), K3, Tw2R, Tw2L, K3.

Row 2 and every alt row - P.

Row 3 - K2, Tw2R, K2, Tw2L, K2.

Row 5 - K1, Tw2R, K4, Tw2L, K1.

Row 7 - Tw2R, K6, Tw2L.

Row 9 - K3, Tw2R, Tw2L, K3.

Row 11 - Tw2L, Tw2R, K2, Tw2L, Tw2R.

Row 13 - K1, M1 (by picking up horizontal

loop lying before next st and working into back of it), sL1K, K1, psso, K4, K2tog, M1, K1.

Row 15 - K.

Row 16 - P.

These 16 rows form panel patt A.

PANEL PATT B (15 sts)

Row 1 - (RS), P.

Row 2 - K.

Row 3 - P7, MB (see special abbreviations), P7.

Row 4 - K7, PB1, K7.

Row 5 - P4, MB, P2, KB1, P2, MB, P4.

Row 6 - K4, (PB1, K2) twice, PB1, K4.

Row 7 - P2, MB, P1, Cr2BL, P1, KB1, P1, Cr2BR, P1, MB, P2.

Row 8 - (K2, PB1) twice, K1, PB1, K1, (PB1, K2) twice.

Row 9 - P2, Cr2BL, P1, Cr2BL, KB1, Cr2BR, P1, Cr2BR, P2.

Row 10 - K3, Cr2PBR, K1, (PB1) 3 times, K1, Cr2PBL, K3.

Row 11 - P4, Cr2BL, M1P (by picking up horizontal loop lying before next st and purling into back of it), sL1K, K2tog, psso, M1P, Cr2BR, P4.

Row 12 - K5, Cr2PBR, PB1, Cr2PBL, K5.

Row 13 - P5, P into front and back of next st, sL1K, K2tog, psso, P into front and back of next st, P5.

Row 14 - K7, PB1, K7.

Row 15 - P.

Row 16 - K.

These 16 rows form panel patt B.

BACK

**With 4 mm needles and MS, cast on 178 [194, 210, 226, 242] sts and K 1 row.

Work **peplum** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), K5, *P8, K8; rep from * to last 13 sts, P8, K5.

Row 2 - P5, *K8, P8; rep from * to last 13



sts, K8, P5.

Rows 3 to 12 - As rows 1 and 2, 5 times.

Row 13 - K1, *pleat 8 front, pleat 8 back (see special abbreviations); rep from * to last st, K1 (90 [98, 106, 114, 122] sts).

Row 14 - P4, *P2tog, P6; rep from * to last 6 sts, P2tog, P4 (79 [86, 93, 100, 107] sts). These 14 rows complete peplum.

Next row - P to end, inc 0 [1, 2, 1, 0] sts evenly across row (79 [87, 95, 101, 107] sts).

Next row - K3 [2, 1, 4, 2], (PB1, K4) 1 [2, 3, 3, 4] times, P10, K15, P13, K15, P10, (K4, PB1) 1 [2, 3, 3, 4] times, K3 [2, 1, 4, 2].

Work in **bobbie patt** and **place panel patts** thus (see special abbreviations for "make 5"):

Row 1 - (RS), P3 [2, 1, 4, 2], (KB1, P4) 1 [2, 3, 3, 4] times, panel patt A as row 1, panel patt B as row 1, K7, place a marker in last st worked for placement of embroidery chart, K6, panel patt B as row 1, panel patt A as row 1, (P4, KB1) 1 [2, 3, 3, 4] times, P3 [2, 1, 4, 2].

Row 2 - K3 [2, 1, 4, 2], (PB1, K4) 1 [2, 3, 3, 4] times, panel patt A as row 2, panel patt B as row 2, P13, panel patt B as row 2, panel patt A as row 2, (K4, PB1) 1 [2, 3, 3, 4] times, K3 [2, 1, 4, 2].

Row 3 - P3 [2, 1, 4, 2], (make 5, P4) 1 [0, 1, 1, 0] time, (KB1, P4, make 5, P4) 0 [1, 1, 1, 2] times, panel patt A as row 3, panel patt B as row 3, K13, panel patt B as row 3, panel patt A as row 3, (P4, make 5, P4, KB1) 0 [1, 1, 1, 2] times, (P4, make 5) 1 [0, 1, 1, 0] time, P3 [2, 1, 4, 2] (87 [95, 111, 117, 123] sts).

Row 4 - K12 [2, 10, 13, 2], (PB1, K13) 0 [1, 1, 1, 2] times, panel patt A as row 4, panel patt B as row 4, P13, panel patt B as row 4, panel patt A as row 4, (K13, PB1) 0 [1, 1, 1, 2] times, K12 [2, 10, 13, 2].

Row 5 - P12 [2, 10, 13, 2], (KB1, P13) 0 [1, 1, 1, 2] times, panel patt A as row 5, panel patt B as row 5, K13, panel patt B as row 5, panel patt A as row 5, (P13, KB1) 0 [1, 1, 1, 2] times, P12 [2, 10, 13, 2].

Row 6 - K3 [2, 1, 4, 2], (P5tog, K4) 1 [0, 1, 1, 0] time, (PB1, K4, P5tog, K4) 0 [1, 1, 1, 2] times, panel patt A as row 6, panel patt B as row 6, P13, panel patt B as row 6, panel patt A as row 6, (K4, P5tog, K4, PB1) 0 [1, 1, 1, 2] times, (K4, P5tog) 1 [0, 1, 1, 0] time, K3 [2, 1, 4, 2] (79 [87, 95, 101, 107] sts).

Row 7 - P3 [2, 1, 4, 2], (KB1, P4) 1 [2, 3, 3, 4] times, panel patt A as row 7, panel patt B as row 7, K13, panel patt B as row 7, panel patt A as row 7, (P4, KB1) 1 [2, 3, 3, 4] times, P3 [2, 1, 4, 2].

Row 8 - K3 [2, 1, 4, 2], (PB1, K4) 1 [2, 3, 3, 4] times, panel patt A as row 8, panel patt B as row 8, P13, panel patt B as row 8, panel patt A as row 8, (K4, PB1) 1 [2, 3, 3, 4] times, K3 [2, 1, 4, 2].

Row 9 - P3 [2, 1, 4, 2], (KB1, P4) 1 [0, 1, 1, 0] time, (make 5, P4, KB1, P4) 0 [1, 1, 1, 2] times, panel patt A as row 9, panel patt B as row 9, K13, panel patt B as row 9, panel patt A as row 9, (P4, KB1, P4, make 5) 0 [1, 1, 1, 2] times, (P4, KB1) 1 [0, 1, 1, 0] time, P3 [2, 1, 4, 2] (79 [95, 103, 109, 123] sts).

Row 10 - K3 [11, 1, 4, 11], (PB1, K4) 1 [1, 0, 0, 0] time, (PB1, K13, PB1, K4) 0 [0, 1, 1, 1] time, panel patt A as row 10, panel patt B as row 10, P13, panel patt B as row 10, panel patt A as row 10, (K4, PB1, K13, PB1) 0 [0, 1, 1, 1] time, (K4, PB1) 1 [1, 0, 0, 0] time, K3 [11, 1, 4, 11].

Row 11 - P3 [11, 1, 4, 11], (KB1, P4) 1 [1, 0, 0, 0] time, (KB1, P13, KB1, P4) 0 [0, 1, 1, 1] time, panel patt A as row 11, panel patt B as row 11, K13, panel patt B as row 11, panel patt A as row 11, (P4, KB1, P13, KB1) 0 [0, 1, 1, 1] time, (P4, KB1) 1 [1, 0, 0, 0] time, P3 [11, 1, 4, 11].

Row 12 - K3 [2, 1, 4, 2], (PB1, K4) 1 [0, 1, 1, 0] time, (P5tog, K4, PB1, K4) 0 [1, 1, 1, 2] times, panel patt A as row 12, panel patt B as row 12, P13, panel patt B as row 12, panel patt A as row 12, (K4, PB1, K4, P5tog) 0 [1, 1, 1, 2] times, (K4, PB1) 1 [0, 1, 1, 0] time, K3 [2, 1, 4, 2] (79 [87, 95, 101, 107] sts).

These 12 rows form bobble patt and place panel patts.**

Cont in patt, **working appropriate rows of panel patts** and work a further 52 [68, 84, 100, 116] rows, thus ending with row 16 of panel patts, row 4 [8, 12, 4, 8] of bobble patt and RS facing for next row (87 [87, 95, 117, 107] sts).

Shape shoulders

Next row - Cast off 31 [29, 32, 41, 35] sts, patt 25 [29, 31, 35, 37] (including st on needle after cast-off), cast off 31 [29, 32, 41, 35] sts.

Leave rem 25 [29, 31, 35, 37] sts on a spare needle.

FRONT

Work as for Back from ** to **.

Cont in patt, **working appropriate rows of panel patts** and work a further 36 [52, 68, 84, 100] rows, thus ending with row 16 of panel patt, row 12 [4, 8, 12, 4] of bobble patt and RS facing for next row (79 [95, 95, 101, 123] sts).

Shape neck

Next row - Patt 33 [40, 39, 41, 51], turn and work this side first.

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge on next 4 [6, 6, 8, 8] rows, then on foll 2 [1, 1, 0, 0] alt rows. Work 7 rows straight, thus ending with row 4 [8, 12, 4, 8] of bobble patt and RS facing for next row. Cast off rem 31 [29, 32, 41, 35] sts.

With RS facing, slip centre 13 [15, 17, 19, 21] sts on a spare needle, rejoin MS to rem 33 [40, 39, 41, 51] sts, patt to end.

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge on next 4 [6, 6, 8, 8] rows, then on foll 2 [1, 1, 0, 0] alt rows. Work 7 rows straight, thus ending with row 4 [8, 12, 4, 8] of bobble patt and RS facing for next row. Cast off rem 31 [29, 32, 41, 35] sts.

SLEEVES

With 3¼ mm needles and MS, cast on 35 [37, 39, 43, 45] sts.

Rib row 1 - (RS), K1, *P1, K1; rep from * to end.

Rib row 2 - P1, *K1, P1; rep from * to end. Rep these 2 rows for 4 cm, ending with row 1.

Increase row - Rib 2 [2, 3, 1, 2], M1 (**by picking up horizontal loop lying before next st and working into back of it**), (rib 5 [4, 4, 5, 4], M1) 6 [8, 8, 8, 10] times, rib 3 [3, 4, 2, 3] (42 [46, 48, 52, 56] sts).

Change to 4 mm needles.

Next row - P1 [3, 4, 1, 3], (KB1, P4) 3 [3, 3, 4, 4] times, K10, (P4, KB1) 3 [3, 3, 4, 4] times, P1 [3, 4, 1, 3].

Next row - K1 [3, 4, 1, 3], (PB1, K4) 3 [3, 3, 4, 4], P10, (K4, PB1) 3 [3, 3, 4, 4] times, K1 [3, 4, 1, 3].

Work in **bobble patt, placing panel patt and shaping sides** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), (inc in first st) 1 [1, 0, 0, 0] time, P0 [2, 4, 1, 3], (make 5, P4) 1 [1, 1, 0, 0] time, (KB1, P4, make 5, P4) 1 [1, 1, 2, 2] times, panel patt A as row 1, (P4, make 5, P4, KB1) 1 [1, 1, 2, 2] times, (P4, make 5) 1 [1, 1, 0, 0] time, P0 [2, 4, 1, 3], (inc in last st) 1 [1, 0, 0, 0] time (60 [64, 64, 68, 72] sts).

Row 2 - K11 [13, 13, 1, 3], (PB1, K13) 1 [1, 1, 2, 2] times, panel patt A as row 2, (K13, PB1) 1 [1, 1, 2, 2] times, K11 [13, 13, 1, 3].

Row 3 - Inc in first st, P10 [12, 12, 0, 2], (KB1, P13) 1 [1, 1, 2, 2] times, panel patt A as row 3, (P13, KB1) 1 [1, 1, 2, 2] times, P10 [12, 12, 0, 2], inc in last st (62 [66, 66, 70, 74] sts).

Row 4 - K3 [0, 0, 2, 4], (P5tog, K4) 1 [0, 0, 0, 0] time, (PB1, K4, P5tog, K4) 1 [2, 2, 2, 2] times, panel patt A as row 4, (K4, P5tog, K4, PB1) 1 [2, 2, 2, 2] times, (K4, P5tog) 1 [0, 0, 0, 0] time, K3 [0, 0, 2, 4] (46 [50, 50, 54, 58] sts).

Row 5 - (Inc in first st) 1 [0, 0, 0, 0] time, P2 [0, 0, 2, 4], (KB1, P4) 3 [4, 4, 4, 4] times, panel patt A as row 5, (P4, KB1) 3 [4, 4, 4, 4] times, P2 [0, 0, 2, 4], (inc in last st) 1 [0, 0, 0, 0] time (48 [50, 50, 54, 58] sts).

Row 6 - K4 [0, 0, 2, 4], (PB1, K4) 3 [4, 4, 4, 4] times, panel patt A as row 6, (K4, PB1) 3 [4, 4, 4, 4] times, K4 [0, 0, 2, 4].

Row 7 - Inc in first st, P3 [4, 4, 1, 3], (KB1, P4) 1 [1, 1, 0, 0] time, (make 5, P4, KB1, P4) 1 [1, 1, 2, 2] times, panel patt A as row 7, (P4, KB1, P4, make 5) 1 [1, 1, 2, 2] times, (P4, KB1) 1 [1, 1, 0, 0] time, P3 [4, 4, 1, 3], inc in last st (58 [60, 60, 72, 76] sts).

Row 8 - K5 [6, 6, 12, 0], (PB1, K13) 1 [1, 1, 1, 2] times, PB1, K4, panel patt A as row 8, K4, PB1, (K13, PB1) 1 [1, 1, 1, 2] times, K5 [6, 6, 12, 0].

Row 9 - (Inc in first st) 1 [0, 0, 0, 0] time, P4 [6, 6, 12, 0], (KB1, P13) 1 [1, 1, 1, 2] times, KB1, P4, panel patt A as row 9, P4, KB1, (P13, KB1) 1 [1, 1, 1, 2] times, P4 [6, 6, 12, 0], (inc in last st) 1 [0, 0, 0, 0] time (60 [60,

60, 72, 76] sts).

Row 10 - K6 [6, 6, 3, 0], (PB1, K4) 1 [1, 1, 0, 1] time, (P5tog, K4, PB1, K4) 1 [1, 1, 2, 2] times, panel patt A as row 10, (K4, PB1, K4, P5tog) 1 [1, 1, 2, 2] times, (K4, PB1) 1 [1, 1, 0, 1] time, K6 [6, 6, 3, 0] (52 [52, 52, 56, 60] sts).

Row 11 - Inc in first st, P0 [0, 0, 2, 4], (KB1, P4) 4 times, panel patt A as row 11, (P4, KB1) 4 times, P0 [0, 0, 2, 4], inc in last st (54 [54, 54, 58, 62] sts).

Row 12 - K2 [2, 2, 4, 1], (PB1, K4) 4 [4, 4, 4, 5] times, panel patt A as row 12, (K4, PB1) 4 [4, 4, 4, 5] times, K2 [2, 2, 4, 1].

These 12 rows **set** bobble patt and sleeve shaping and place panel patt.

Cont in patt as set, **working appropriate rows of panel patt** and work a further 0 [2, 2, 2, 2] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row (54 [70, 70, 74, 86] sts).

Inc 1 st at each end of next and every foll 4th row 6 [9, 9, 7, 1] times, taking inc sts into patt, thus ending with row 1 [3, 3, 7, 7] of bobble patt and **WS** facing for next row (92 [98, 98, 98, 82] sts).

61, 66 and 71 cm sizes: Work 5 rows straight. Inc 1 st at each end of next and every foll 6th row [1, 4, 10] times, thus ending with row [3, 1, 1] of bobble patt and **WS** facing for next row ([102, 116, 120] sts).

All sizes: Work 9 [13, 13, 15, 15] rows straight, thus ending with row 10 [4, 4, 4, 4] of bobble patt and RS facing for next row (68 [74, 78, 84, 88] sts). Cast off in patt.

MAKE UP

Omitting ribbing, press lightly under a **dry** cloth using a cool iron, taking care not to flatten the pattern.

Embroidery

Starting at marked stitch and using appropriate colour, embroider in cross stitch from embroidery chart (see next page) in centre stocking stitch panel on Back and Front, repeating the 20 rows until back neck is reached on Back and neck shaping is reached on Front.

Using embroidery diagram (see next page) as a guide, embroider a flower in lazy daisy stitch at the top of each heart motif of panel patt A on Back, Front and Sleeves, working all leaves in 1st C and alternating flower heads in 2nd C and 3rd C as in photograph (see second page of text for lazy daisy stitch instructions).

Join right shoulder seam.

Neck Border

With RS facing, 3¼ mm needles and MS, **knit up** 16 sts down left side of neck, K13 [15, 17, 19, 21] from front dec 0 [0, 1, 1, 2] sts evenly, **knit up** 16 sts up right side of neck, then K across 25 [29, 31, 35, 37] sts at back neck thus: K3 [3, 2, 1, 2], K2tog, (K6 [5, 6, 4, 4], K2tog) 2 [3, 3, 5, 5] times, K4 [3, 3, 2, 3] (67 [72, 75, 79, 82] sts).

Next row - (WS), K.

Next row - P.

Rep last 2 rows once more, thus ending with **WS** facing for next row. Using a 4 mm needle, cast off evenly knitways.

Join left shoulder seam from armhole edge, leaving 7 cm free from end of seam to top of

Neck Border for shoulder opening.

Shoulder Opening

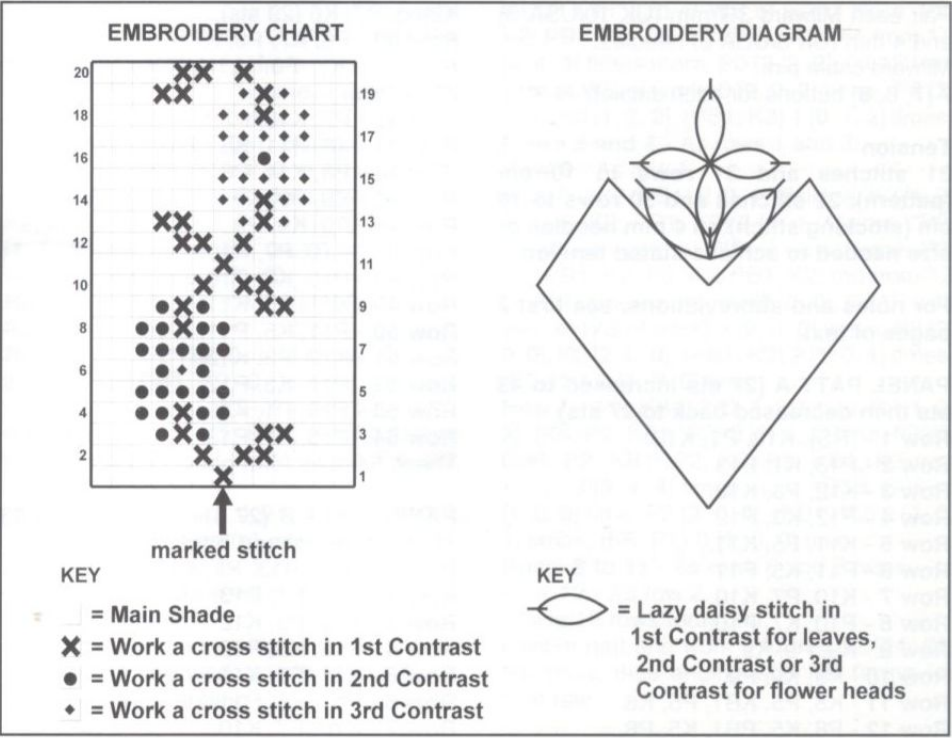
With RS facing, 3¼ mm needles and MS, knit up 31 sts evenly all round shoulder opening. Cast off evenly knitways.

Place markers 14 [15, 16, 17, 18] cm down from shoulder seams on Back and Front to mark armhole depth, then sew cast-off edge of sleeves in place between markers. Join side and sleeve seams.

Using MS, make 3 buttonloops on front edge of shoulder opening, first to come at top of Neck Border and remaining 2 spaced evenly across opening.

To make a buttonloop: Using a blunt-ended sewing needle and a length of yarn, make a small loop at required point with 2 strands of yarn (foundation loop). Using a single strand of yarn, work buttonhole stitch all round foundation loop. Fasten off.

Sew on buttons securely to back edge of shoulder opening to correspond with buttonloops.



(illustrated in Diploma Gold DK)

Design 2 - Jackets, Bag and Hat					
Jackets					
To fit age, approx					
2-3	4-5	6-7	8-9		years
To fit chest					
56	61	66	71		cm
22	24	26	28		in
Actual size					
71	76	81	85		cm
28	30	32	33½		in
Finished length, approx					
34	38	42	45		cm
13½	15	16½	17½		in
Sleeve, measured down centre					
23	27	31	35		cm
9	10½	12	14		in
Bag					
15 cm (6 in) wide, 17 cm (6½ in) long					
Hat					
To fit age, approx					
2-5	6-9				years
Patons Diploma Gold DK					
Leaf Motif Jacket (6198) or Anchor Motif Jacket (6212)					
7	8	8	9		50 gram balls
Bag (6198)					
1					50 gram ball
Hat (6212)					
2	2				50 gram balls
or Patons With Wool DK					
Leaf Motif Jacket or Anchor Motif Jacket					
3	3	4	4		100 gram balls
Bag					
1					100 gram ball
Hat					
1		1			100 gram ball
Quantities of yarn are approximate as they are based on average requirements. Check actual yarn colour - as printing may not match yarn exactly.					

Buttons: Leaf Motif Jacket - Coats 774/B
Anchor Motif Jacket - Coats 135/G



LEAF MOTIF JACKET AND BAG



ANCHOR MOTIF JACKET AND HAT

Pair each Milward 3¼ mm (UK 10/USA 3) and 4 mm (UK 8/USA 6) needles.
Milward cable pin.
7 [7, 8, 8] buttons for each Jacket.

Tension

31 stitches and 31 rows to 10 cm (pattern), 22 stitches and 30 rows to 10 cm (stocking stitch) on 4 mm needles or size needed to achieve stated tension.

For notes and abbreviations, see first 2 pages of text.

PANEL PATT A (27 sts increased to 43 sts then decreased back to 27 sts)

Row 1 - (RS), K13, P1, K13.
Row 2 - P13, K1, P13.
Row 3 - K12, P3, K12.
Row 4 - P12, K3, P12.
Row 5 - K11, P5, K11.
Row 6 - P11, K5, P11.
Row 7 - K10, P7, K10.
Row 8 - P10, K7, P10.
Row 9 - K9, P9, K9.
Row 10 - P9, K9, P9.
Row 11 - K8, P5, KB1, P5, K8.
Row 12 - P8, K5, PB1, K5, P8.
Row 13 - K7, P5, K1, KB1, K1, P5, K7.
Row 14 - P7, K5, P1, PB1, P1, K5, P7.
Row 15 - K6, P5, Cr2BP, KB1, Cr2FP, P5, K6.
Row 16 - P6, K5, P1, K1, PB1, K1, P1, K5, P6.
Row 17 - K5, P5, Cr2BP, P1, KB1, P1, Cr2FP, P5, K5.
Row 18 - P5, K5, P1, K2, PB1, K2, P1, K5, P5.
Row 19 - K4, P4, P2tog, (K1, yfwd, K1) all into next st, inc purlways in next st, P1, KB1, P1, inc purlways in next st, (K1, yfwd, K1) all into next st, P2tog, P4, K4 (31 sts).
Row 20 - P4, K5, P3, K3, PB1, K3, P3, K5, P4.
Row 21 - K3, P4, P2tog, (K1, yfwd) twice, K1, inc purlways in next st, P2, KB1, P2, inc purlways in next st, (K1, yfwd) twice, K1, P2tog, P4, K3 (35 sts).
Row 22 - P3, K5, P5, K4, PB1, K4, P5, K5, P3.
Row 23 - K2, P4, P2tog, K2, yfwd, K1, yfwd, K2, inc purlways in next st, P3, KB1, P3, inc purlways in next st, K2, yfwd, K1, yfwd, K2, P2tog, P4, K2 (39 sts).
Row 24 - P2, K5, P7, K5, PB1, K5, P7, K5, P2.
Row 25 - K1, P4, P2tog, K3, yfwd, K1, yfwd, K3, inc purlways in next st, P4, KB1, P4, inc purlways in next st, K3, yfwd, K1, yfwd, K3, P2tog, P4, K1 (43 sts).
Row 26 - P1, K5, P9, K6, PB1, K6, P9, K5, P1.
Row 27 - P6, sL1K, K1, psso, K5, K2tog, P6, (K1, yfwd, K1) all into next st, P6, sL1K, K1, psso, K5, K2tog, P6 (41 sts).
Row 28 - K6, P7, K6, P3, K6, P7, K6.
Row 29 - K1, P5, sL1K, K1, psso, K3, K2tog, P6, (K1, yfwd) twice, K1, P6, sL1K, K1, psso, K3, K2tog, P5, K1 (39 sts).
Row 30 - P1, K5, (P5, K6) twice, P5, K5, P1.
Row 31 - K2, P4, sL1K, K1, psso, K1, K2tog, P6, K2, yfwd, K1, yfwd, K2, P6, sL1K, K1, psso, K1, K2tog, P4, K2 (37 sts).
Row 32 - P2, K4, P3, K6, P7, K6, P3, K4, P2.
Row 33 - K3, P3, sL1K, K2tog, psso, P6, K3, yfwd, K1, yfwd, K3, P6, sL1K, K2tog, psso, P3, K3 (35 sts).
Row 34 - P3, K10, P9, K10, P3.
Row 35 - K4, P9, sL1K, K1, psso, K5, K2tog, P9, K4 (33 sts).
Row 36 - P4, K9, P7, K9, P4.
Row 37 - K5, P8, sL1K, K1, psso, K3, K2tog, P8, K5 (31 sts).
Row 38 - P5, K8, P5, K8, P5.
Row 39 - K6, P7, sL1K, K1, psso, K1,

K2tog, P7, K6 (29 sts).

Row 40 - P6, K7, P3, K7, P6.

Row 41 - K7, P6, sL1K, K2tog, psso, P6, K7 (27 sts).

Row 42 - P7, K13, P7.

Row 43 - K8, P11, K8.

Row 44 - P8, K11, P8.

Row 45 - K9, P9, K9.

Row 46 - P9, K9, P9.

Row 47 - K10, P7, K10.

Row 48 - P10, K7, P10.

Row 49 - K11, P5, K11.

Row 50 - P11, K5, P11.

Row 51 - K12, P3, K12.

Row 52 - P12, K3, P12.

Row 53 - K13, P1, K13.

Row 54 - P13, K1, P13.

These 54 rows form panel patt A.

PANEL PATT B (27 sts increased to 33 sts then decreased back to 27 sts)

Row 1 - (RS), K13, P1, K13.

Row 2 - P13, K1, P13.

Row 3 - K12, P3, K12.

Row 4 - P12, K3, P12.

Row 5 - K11, P5, K11.

Row 6 - P11, K5, P11.

Row 7 - K10, P7, K10.

Row 8 - P10, K7, P10.

Row 9 - K9, P9, K9.

Row 10 - P9, K9, P9.

Row 11 - K8, P11, K8.

Row 12 - P8, K11, P8.

Row 13 - K7, P6, M1K (by picking up horizontal loop lying before next st and knitting into back of it), K into front, back and front of next st, M1K, P6, K7 (31 sts).

Row 14 - P7, K6, P2, (P1, yrn, P1) all into next st, P2, K6, P7 (33 sts).

Row 15 - K6, P4, Cr6BPK, K into back of yrn of previous row, Cr6FKP, P4, K6.

Row 16 - P6, K4, (P3, K2) twice, P3, K4, P6.

Row 17 - K5, P3, Cr5BP, P2, K3, P2, Cr5FP, P3, K5.

Row 18 - P5, K3, (P3, K4) twice, P3, K3, P5.

Row 19 - K4, P2, Cr5BP, P4, K3, P4, Cr5FP, P2, K4.

Row 20 - P4, K2, (P3, K6) twice, P3, K2, P4.

Row 21 - K3, P2, Cr4R, P6, K3, P6, Cr4L, P2, K3.

Row 22 - P3, K2, (P3, K7) twice, P3, K2, P3.

Row 23 - K2, P3, (K3, P7) twice, K3, P3, K2.

Row 24 - P2, K3, (P3, K7) twice, P3, K3, P2.

Row 25 - K1, P4, K3tog, P7, K3, P7, sL1K, K2tog, psso, P4, K1 (29 sts).

Row 26 - P1, K12, P3, K12, P1.

Row 27 - P13, K3, P13.

Row 28 - K13, P3, K13.

Row 29 - K1, P12, K3, P12, K1.

Row 30 - P1, K12, P3, K12, P1.

Row 31 - K2, P5, inc knitways in next st, P5, K3, P5, inc knitways in next st, P5, K2 (31 sts).

Row 32 - (P2, K5) twice, P3, (K5, P2) twice.

Row 33 - K3, P4, Cr4FP, P3, K3, P3, Cr4BP, P4, K3.

Row 34 - P3, K6, P2, K3, P3, K3, P2, K6, P3.

Row 35 - K4, P5, Cr4FP, P1, K3, P1, Cr4BP, P5, K4.

Row 36 - P4, K7, P2, K1, P3, K1, P2, K7, P4.

Row 37 - K5, P6, Cr4FP, K1, Cr4BP, P6, K5.

Row 38 - (P5, K8) twice, P5.

Row 39 - K6, P7, Cr5FKP, P7, K6.

Row 40 - P6, K7, P2, K1, P2, K7, P6.

Row 41 - K7, P4, Cr4BP, P1, Cr4FP, P4, K7.

Row 42 - P7, K4, P2, K5, P2, K4, P7.

Row 43 - K8, P3, Cr4FP, P1, Cr4BP, P3, K8.

Row 44 - P8, K5, P2tog, P3togtbl, pass the P2tog over the P3togtbl, K5, P8 (27 sts).

Row 45 - K9, P9, K9.

Row 46 - P9, K9, P9.

Row 47 - K10, P7, K10.

Row 48 - P10, K7, P10.

Row 49 - K11, P5, K11.

Row 50 - P11, K5, P11.

Row 51 - K12, P3, K12.

Row 52 - P12, K3, P12.

Row 53 - K13, P1, K13.

Row 54 - P13, K1, P13.

These 54 rows form panel patt B.

PANEL PATT C (16 sts)

Row 1 - (RS), P2, KB1, P2, C3B, C3F, P2, KB1, P2.

Row 2 - K2, PB1, K2, P2, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) twice, P2, K2, PB1, K2.

Row 3 - P2, KB1, P2, C3B, C3F, P2, KB1, P2.

Row 4 - K2, PB1, K2, P2, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) twice, P2, K2, PB1, K2.

Row 5 - P2, KB1, P2, C3B, C3F, P2, KB1, P2.

Row 6 - K2, PB1, K2, P6, K2, PB1, K2.

Row 7 - P2, KB1, P2, K6, P2, KB1, P2.

Row 8 - K2, PB1, K2, P6, K2, PB1, K2.

Row 9 - P2, KB1, P2, K6, P2, KB1, P2.

Row 10 - K2, PB1, K2, P6, K2, PB1, K2.

Row 11 - P2, KB1, P2, K6, P2, KB1, P2.

Row 12 - K2, PB1, K2, P2, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) twice, P2, K2, PB1, K2.

These 12 rows form panel patt C.

LEAF MOTIF JACKET

LEFT FRONT

With 3¼ mm needles, cast on 35 [38, 40, 42] sts and **noting that first row is WS, work in garter st for 7 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Change to 4 mm needles and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 2 [6, 10, 14] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.**

Place panel patt A thus:

Row 1 - (RS), K4 [6, 7, 8], panel patt A as row 1, K4 [5, 6, 7].

Row 2 - P4 [5, 6, 7], panel patt A as row 2, P4 [6, 7, 8].

These 2 rows place panel patt A.

Cont thus, **working appropriate rows of panel patt A** until row 54 has been worked. Starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 2 [6, 10, 14] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

*****Change to 3¼ mm needles** and work in garter st for 8 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

56 and 61 cm sizes: Increase row - K1, (M1 **by picking up horizontal loop lying before next st and working into back of it**, K2, M1, K3) 6 [7] times, (M1, K2) 2 [1] times (49 [53] sts).

66 and 71 cm sizes: Increase row - K4, M1 (**by picking up horizontal loop lying before next st and working into back of it**), (K2, M1) [16, 17] times, K4 ([57, 60] sts).

All sizes: Change to 4 mm needles.

Next row - K2, *P2, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) twice, P2, K2, PB1, K2, P6, K2, PB1, K2; rep from * once more, P0 [2, 2, 2], (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 0 [2, 2, 2] times, P0 [2, 2, 2], K0 [1, 2, 2], (PB1, K2) 1 [0, 1, 2] times.

Patt thus:

Row 1 - (RS), (P2, KB1) 2 [0, 1, 2] times, P2 [1, 2, 2], (K6, P2, KB1, P2) 1 [0, 0, 0] time, *C3B, C3F, P2, KB1, P2, K6, P2, KB1, P2; rep from * 0 [1, 1, 1] time more, C3B, C3F, P2.
Row 2 - K2, *P2, (sL1P with yarn at **WS** of work) twice, P2, K2, PB1, K2, P6, K2, PB1, K2; rep from * once more, P0 [2, 2, 2], (sL1P with yarn at **WS** of work) 0 [2, 2, 2] times, P0 [2, 2, 2], K0 [1, 2, 2], (PB1, K2) 1 [0, 1, 2] times.

Rows 3 and 4 - As rows 1 and 2.

Row 5 - As row 1.

Row 6 - K2, *P6, K2, PB1, K2, P2, (sL1P with yarn at **WS** of work) twice, P2, K2, PB1, K2; rep from * once more, P0 [6, 6, 6], K0 [1, 2, 2], (PB1, K2) 1 [0, 1, 2] times.

Row 7 - (P2, KB1) 2 [0, 1, 2] times, P2 [1, 2, 2], (K6, P2, KB1, P2) 0 [1, 1, 1] time, C3B, C3F, P2, KB1, P2, K6, P2, KB1, P2, C3B, C3F, P2, KB1, P2, K6, P2.

Rows 8 to 11 - As rows 6 and 7 twice.

Row 12 - As row 2.

These 12 rows form patt.

Cont in patt and work a further 10 [10, 12, 14] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape neck

Next row - Patt 44 [47, 51, 52], cast off last 5 [6, 6, 8] sts. Break yarn.

With **WS** facing, rejoin yarn to rem 44 [47, 51, 52] sts, work 2tog, patt to end.

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge on next 5 [6, 7, 7] rows (38 [40, 43, 44] sts). Work 5 [6, 7, 7] rows straight, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 12 [13, 14, 14] sts at beg of next and foll alt row. Work 1 row. Cast off rem 14 [14, 15, 16] sts.

RIGHT FRONT

Work as for Left Front from ** to **.

Place panel patt A thus:

Row 1 - (RS), K4 [5, 6, 7], panel patt A as row 1, K4 [6, 7, 8].

Row 2 - P4 [6, 7, 8], panel patt A as row 2, P4 [5, 6, 7].

These 2 rows place panel patt A.

Cont thus, **working appropriate rows of panel patt A** until row 54 has been worked. Starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 2 [6, 10, 14] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

*****Change to 3¼ mm needles** and work in garter st for 8 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

56 and 61 cm sizes: Increase row - K1, (M1, K2, M1, K3) 6 [7] times, (M1, K2) 2 [1] times (49 [53] sts).

66 and 71 cm sizes: Increase row - K4, M1, (K2, M1) [16, 17] times, K4 ([57, 60] sts).

All sizes: Change to 4 mm needles.

Next row - (K2, PB1) 2 [0, 1, 2] times, K2 [1, 2, 2], (P6, K2, PB1, K2) 1 [0, 0, 0] time, *P2, (sL1P with yarn at **WS** of work) twice, P2, K2, PB1, K2, P6, K2, PB1, K2; rep from * 0 [1, 1, 1] time more, P2, (sL1P with yarn at **WS** of work) twice, P2, K2.

Patt thus:

Row 1 - (RS), P2, *C3B, C3F, P2, KB1, P2, K6, P2, KB1, P2; rep from * once more, (C3B, C3F) 0 [1, 1, 1] time, P0 [1, 2, 2], (KB1, P2) 1 [0, 1, 2] times.

Row 2 - (K2, PB1) 2 [0, 1, 2] times, K2 [1, 2, 2], (P6, K2, PB1, K2) 1 [0, 0, 0] time, *P2, (sL1P with yarn at **WS** of work) twice, P2, K2, PB1, K2, P6, K2, PB1, K2; rep from * 0 [1, 1, 1] time more, P2, (sL1P with yarn at **WS** of work) twice, P2, K2.

Rows 3 and 4 - As rows 1 and 2.

Row 5 - As row 1.

Row 6 - (K2, PB1) 2 [0, 1, 2] times, K2 [1, 2, 2], (P6, K2, PB1, K2) 0 [1, 1, 1] time, P2, (sL1P with yarn at **WS** of work) twice, P2, K2, PB1, K2, P6, K2, PB1, K2, P2, (sL1P with yarn at **WS** of work) twice, P2, K2, PB1, K2, P6, K2.

Row 7 - P2, *K6, P2, KB1, P2, C3B, C3F, P2, KB1, P2; rep from * once more, K0 [6, 6, 6], P0 [1, 2, 2], (KB1, P2) 1 [0, 1, 2] times.

Rows 8 to 11 - As rows 6 and 7 twice.

Row 12 - As row 2.

These 12 rows form patt.

Cont in patt and work a further 10 [10, 12, 14] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape neck

Next row - Cast off first 5 [6, 6, 8] sts, patt to end (44 [47, 51, 52] sts).

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge on next 6 [7, 8, 8] rows (38 [40, 43, 44] sts). Work 6 [7, 8, 8] rows straight, thus ending with **WS** facing for next row.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 12 [13, 14, 14] sts at beg of next and foll alt row. Work 1 row. Cast off rem 14 [14, 15, 16] sts.

BACK

With 3¼ mm needles, cast on 78 [84, 90, 94] sts and **noting that first row is WS**, work in garter st for 7 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Change to 4 mm needles and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 58 [66, 74, 82] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Change to 3¼ mm needles and work in garter st for 8 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Increase row - K1, (M1, K2, M1, K3) 15 [16, 17, 18] times, M1, K1 [2, 2, 2], M1, K1 [1, 2, 1] (110 [118, 126, 132] sts).

Change to 4 mm needles.

Next row - (K2, PB1) 2 [0, 1, 2] times, K2 [1, 2, 2], (P6, K2, PB1, K2) 1 [0, 0, 0] time, *P2, (sL1P with yarn at **WS** of work) twice, P2, K2, PB1, K2, P6, K2, PB1, K2; rep from * 3 [4, 4, 4] times more, P0 [2, 2, 2], (sL1P with yarn at **WS** of work) 0 [2, 2, 2] times, P0 [2, 2, 2], K0 [1, 2, 2], (PB1, K2) 1 [0, 1, 2] times.

Patt thus:

Row 1 - (RS), (P2, KB1) 2 [0, 1, 2] times, P2 [1, 2, 2], (K6, P2, KB1, P2) 1 [0, 0, 0] time, *C3B, C3F, P2, KB1, P2, K6, P2, KB1, P2; rep from * 3 [4, 4, 4] times more, (C3B, C3F) 0 [1, 1, 1] time, P0 [1, 2, 2], (KB1, P2) 1 [0, 1, 2] times.

Row 2 - (K2, PB1) 2 [0, 1, 2] times, K2 [1, 2, 2], (P6, K2, PB1, K2) 1 [0, 0, 0] time, *P2,

(sL1P with yarn at **WS** of work) twice, P2, K2, PB1, K2, P6, K2, PB1, K2; rep from * 3 [4, 4, 4] times more, P0 [2, 2, 2], (sL1P with yarn at **WS** of work) 0 [2, 2, 2] times, P0 [2, 2, 2], K0 [1, 2, 2], (PB1, K2) 1 [0, 1, 2] times.

Rows 3 and 4 - As rows 1 and 2.

Row 5 - As row 1.

Row 6 - (K2, PB1) 2 [0, 1, 2] times, K2 [1, 2, 2], (P6, K2, PB1, K2) 0 [1, 1, 1] time, *P2, (sL1P with yarn at **WS** of work) twice, P2, K2, PB1, K2, P6, K2, PB1, K2; rep from * 3 [3, 4, 4] times more, P2 [2, 0, 0], (sL1P with yarn at **WS** of work) 2 [2, 0, 0] times, P2 [2, 0, 0], K2 [2, 0, 0], (PB1, K2) 2 [1, 0, 1] times, (P6, K1) 0 [1, 0, 0] time.

Row 7 - (P2, KB1) 2 [0, 1, 2] times, P2 [1, 2, 2], (K6, P2, KB1, P2) 0 [1, 1, 1] time, *C3B, C3F, P2, KB1, P2, K6, P2, KB1, P2; rep from * 3 [3, 4, 4] times more, (C3B, C3F) 1 [1, 0, 0] time, P2 [2, 0, 0], (KB1, P2) 2 [1, 0, 1] times, (K6, P1) 0 [1, 0, 0] time.

Rows 8 to 11 - As rows 6 and 7 twice.

Row 12 - As row 2.

These 12 rows form patt.

Cont in patt and work a further 22 [24, 28, 30] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulders

Keeping patt correct, cast off 12 [13, 14, 14] sts at beg of next 4 rows, then 14 [14, 15, 16] sts at beg of foll 2 rows. Cast off rem 34 [38, 40, 44] sts in patt.

SLEEVES

With 3¼ mm needles, cast on 41 [43, 45, 47] sts and **noting that first row is WS**, work in garter st for 7 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Increase row - K16 [17, 18, 19], M1, (K2, M1) 4 times, K17 [18, 19, 20] (46 [48, 50, 52] sts).

Change to 4 mm needles.

Next row - P15 [16, 17, 18], K2, PB1, K2, P2, (sL1P with yarn at **WS** of work) twice, P2, K2, PB1, K2, P15 [16, 17, 18].

Place panel patt C thus:

Row 1 - (RS), K15 [16, 17, 18], panel patt C as row 1, K15 [16, 17, 18].

Row 2 - P15 [16, 17, 18], panel patt C as row 2, P15 [16, 17, 18].

These 2 rows place panel patt C.

56 cm size: Cont thus, **working appropriate rows of panel patt C**, shaping sides by inc 1 st at each end of next and foll alt row, then on every foll 4th row until there are 76 sts, taking inc sts into stocking st.

61, 66 and 71 cm sizes: Cont thus, **working appropriate rows of panel patt C** and work a further 2 rows. Shape sides by inc 1 st at each end of next and every foll 4th row until there are [80, 78, 76] sts, taking inc sts into stocking st.

66 and 71 cm sizes: Inc 1 st at each end of every foll 6th row from previous inc until there are [84, 88] sts.

All sizes: Work straight until Sleeve meas 23 [27, 31, 35] cm, ending with RS facing for next row. Cast off **loosely**.

MAKE UP

Press lightly under a **dry** cloth using a cool iron, taking care not to flatten the pattern. Join shoulder seams.

Button Border

With 3¼ mm needles, cast on 9 sts and **noting that first row is WS**, work in garter st until Border, when slightly stretched, fits up Left Front to start of neck shaping, sewing in place as you go along and ending with **WS** facing for next row. Cast off knitways.

Mark position of 7 [7, 8, 8] buttons on Border, first to come 1 cm up from lower edge, last to come 1 cm below start of neck shaping and remainder spaced evenly between.

Buttonhole Border

Work as for Button Border with the addition of 7 [7, 8, 8] buttonholes to correspond with markers on Button Border.

Buttonhole row 1 - (RS), K3, cast off 2 sts, K4 (including st on needle after cast-off).

Buttonhole row 2 - K to end, casting on 2 sts over those cast-off on previous row.

Sleeve Edgings

With RS facing and 3¼ mm needles, **knit up** 37 [39, 41, 43] sts evenly across cast-on edge of sleeve.

Next row - Cast off 2 sts, *slip rem st on right-hand needle back onto left-hand needle, cast on 2 sts, cast off 4 sts; rep from * to end and fasten off rem st on right-hand needle.

Place markers 16 [17, 18, 19] cm down from shoulder seams on Fronts and Back to mark armhole depth, then sew cast-off edge of sleeves in place between markers. Join side and sleeve seams.

Lower Edging

With RS facing and 3¼ mm needles, starting at inner edge of Button Border where it is joined to Left Front, **knit up** 139 [149, 159, 167] sts evenly across lower edge of Left Front, Back and Right Front, ending at outer edge of Buttonhole Border.

Next row - Cast off 2 sts, *slip rem st on right-hand needle back onto left-hand needle, cast on 2 sts, cast off 4 sts; rep from * to end and fasten off rem st on right-hand needle.

Collar

With 3¼ mm needles, cast on 83 [89, 99, 105] sts and **noting that first row is WS**, work in garter st for 7 [8, 8, 9, 9] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

56 and 71 cm sizes: Keeping patt correct, cast off 5 [6] sts at beg of next 12 rows.

61 and 66 cm sizes: Keeping patt correct, cast off 5 sts at beg of next [8, 4] rows, then 6 sts at beg of foll [4, 8] rows.

All sizes: Cast off rem 23 [25, 31, 33] sts knitways.

Collar Edging

With RS facing and 3¼ mm needles, **knit up** 73 [79, 87, 93] sts evenly across cast-on edge of Collar.

Next row - Cast off 2 sts, *slip rem st on right-hand needle back onto left-hand needle, cast on 2 sts, cast off 4 sts; rep from * to end and fasten off rem st on right-hand needle.

Starting and ending at centre of front borders, sew shaped edge of collar in place all round neck shaping. Sew on buttons securely.

ANCHOR MOTIF JACKET

LEFT FRONT

Work as for Left Front of Leaf Motif Jacket from ** to **.

Place panel patt B thus:

Row 1 - (RS), K4 [6, 7, 8], panel patt B as row 1, K4 [5, 6, 7].

Row 2 - P4 [5, 6, 7], panel patt B as row 2, P4 [6, 7, 8].

These 2 rows place panel patt B.

Cont thus, **working appropriate rows of panel patt B** until row 54 has been worked. Starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 2 [6, 10, 14] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Work as for Left Front of Leaf Motif Jacket from *** to end.

RIGHT FRONT

Work as for Left Front of Leaf Motif Jacket from ** to **.

Place panel patt B thus:

Row 1 - (RS), K4 [5, 6, 7], panel patt B as row 1, K4 [6, 7, 8].

Row 2 - P4 [6, 7, 8], panel patt B as row 2, P4 [5, 6, 7].

These 2 rows place panel patt B.

Cont thus, **working appropriate rows of panel patt B** until row 54 has been worked. Starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 2 [6, 10, 14] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Work as for Right Front of Leaf Motif Jacket from **** to end.

BACK AND SLEEVES

Work as for Back and Sleeves of Leaf Motif Jacket.

MAKE UP

Press lightly under a **dry** cloth using a cool iron, taking care not to flatten the pattern.

Join shoulder seams.

Button Border

Work as for Button Border of Leaf Motif Jacket.

Buttonhole Border

Work as for Buttonhole Border of Leaf Motif Jacket.

Place markers 16 [17, 18, 19] cm down from shoulder seams on Fronts and Back to mark armhole depth, then sew cast-off edge of sleeves in place between markers. Join side and sleeve seams.

Collar

Work as for Collar of Leaf Motif Jacket, omitting Collar Edging.

Starting and ending at centre of front borders, sew shaped edge of collar in place all round neck shaping.

Sew on buttons securely.

BAG

(Make 2 pieces)

With 3¼ mm needles, cast on 32 sts and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 8 rows.

Picot row - (RS), K2, *yfwd, K2tog, K1; rep from * to end.

Starting with a P row, work in stocking st for 9 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Change to 4 mm needles.

Eyelet row - (RS), K2, *yfwd, K2tog, K1; rep from * to end.

Starting with a P row, work in stocking st for 29 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Dec 1 st at each end of next and foll 2 alt rows (26 sts). Work 1 row. Dec 1 st at each end of next 4 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Cast off rem 18 sts.

Press lightly under a **dry** cloth using a cool iron. Join side and cast-off edges. Fold top edge over to WS along picot row and sew cast-on edge in place.

Using 3 strands of yarn together, make a twisted cord approx 53 cm long (see second page of text for twisted cord instructions). Starting and ending at centre front of bag, thread cord through eyelets and tie in a bow.

Using 4 strands of yarn together, make a twisted cord to required length for shoulder cord. Sew each end of cord securely to each inside side seam of bag level with cast-on edge.

HAT

With 3¼ mm needles, cast on 105 [117] sts.

Row 1 - (RS), P1, *K1, P1; rep from * to end.

Row 2 - K1, *P1, K1; rep from * to end.

Rep these 2 rows for 10 cm, ending with row 2.

Increase row - Rib 5 [2], M1 (by picking up horizontal loop lying before next st and working into back of it), *(rib 2, M1) 1 [2] times, rib 3, M1; rep from * to last 5 [3] sts, rib 5 [3] (144 [166] sts).

Change to 4 mm needles.

Next row - P1, K2, *P2, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) twice, P2, K2, PB1, K2, P6, K2, PB1, K2; rep from * to last 9 sts, P2, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) twice, P2, K2, P1.

Patt thus:

Row 1 - (RS), K1, P2, *C3B, C3F, P2, KB1, P2, K6, P2, KB1, P2; rep from * to last 9 sts, C3B, C3F, P2, K1.

Row 2 - P1, K2, *P2, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) twice, P2, K2, PB1, K2, P6, K2, PB1, K2; rep from * to last 9 sts, P2, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) twice, P2, K2, P1.

Rows 3 and 4 - As rows 1 and 2.

Row 5 - As row 1.

Row 6 - P1, K2, *P6, K2, PB1, K2, P2, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) twice, P2, K2, PB1, K2; rep from * to last 9 sts, P6, K2, P1.

Row 7 - K1, P2, *K6, P2, KB1, P2, C3B, C3F, P2, KB1, P2; rep from * to last 9 sts, K6, P2, K1.

Rows 8 to 11 - As rows 6 and 7 twice.

Row 12 - As row 2.

These 12 rows form patt.

Cont in patt and work a further 17 [23] rows,

thus ending with row 5 [11] of patt and **WS** facing for next row.

Shape crown

Row 1 - (WS), P1, K2, *(P2tog) 3 times, K2, PB1, K2; rep from * to last 9 sts, (P2tog) 3 times, K2, P1 (105 [121] sts).

Row 2 - K1, P2, *K3, P2, KB1, P2; rep from * to last 6 sts, K3, P2, K1.

Row 3 - P1, K2, *P3, K2, PB1, K2; rep from * to last 6 sts, P3, K2, P1.

Rows 4 and 5 - As rows 2 and 3.

Row 6 - K1, P2, *sL1K, K2tog, psso, P2,

KB1, P2; rep from * to last 6 sts, sL1K, K2tog, psso, P2, K1 (79 [91] sts).

Row 7 - P1, K2, *P1, K2, PB1, K2; rep from * to last 4 sts, P1, K2, P1.

Row 8 - K1, P2, *K1, P2, KB1, P2; rep from * to last 4 sts, K1, P2, K1.

Row 9 - As row 7.

Row 10 - K1, *P2tog, K1; rep from * to end (53 [61] sts).

Row 11 - P1, *K1, P1; rep from * to end.

Row 12 - K1, *P1, K1; rep from * to end.

Row 13 - As row 11.

Row 14 - K1, *P3tog, K1; rep from * to end

(27 [31] sts).

Row 15 - P1, *K1, P1; rep from * to end.

Row 16 - K1, *K2tog; rep from * to end (14 [16] sts).

Break yarn, thread through rem sts, pull up tightly and fasten off securely.

Do not press.

Join seam, reversing seam on brim for turn-back. Make a pompon 5 cm in diameter and sew securely to top of Hat (see second page of text for pompon instructions).

(illustrated in Diploma Gold DK)

Design 3 - Lace Border Tunics

To fit age, approx

1-2	2-3	4-5	6-7	8-9	years
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-------

To fit chest

51	56	61	66	71	cm
----	----	----	----	----	----

20	22	24	26	28	in
----	----	----	----	----	----

Actual size

65	72	77	85	92	cm
----	----	----	----	----	----

25½	28½	30½	33½	36	in
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

Finished length, approx

39	44	49	54	59	cm
----	----	----	----	----	----

15½	17½	19½	21½	23	in
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

Sleeve, measured down centre

19	24	29	33	37	cm
----	----	----	----	----	----

7½	9½	11½	13	14½	in
----	----	-----	----	-----	----

Patons Diploma Gold DK

Lace Border Tunic with Bobble Panels

Main Shade (6142)

6	6	7	7	8	50 gram balls
---	---	---	---	---	---------------

1 x 50 gram ball each of 1st Contrast (6208) and 2nd Contrast (6140)

Oddment of 3rd Contrast (6228)

Lace Border Tunic with Lace Panels

Main Shade (6187)

6	6	7	7	8	50 gram balls
---	---	---	---	---	---------------

1 x 50 gram ball each of 1st Contrast (6206) and 3rd Contrast (6203)

Oddment of 2nd Contrast (6222)

or **Patons With Wool DK**

Lace Border Tunic with Bobble Panels

Main Shade

3	3	3	3	4	100 gram balls
---	---	---	---	---	----------------

1 x 100 gram ball each of 1st Contrast and 2nd Contrast

Oddment of 3rd Contrast

Lace Border Tunic with Lace Panels

Main Shade

3	3	3	3	4	100 gram balls
---	---	---	---	---	----------------

1 x 100 gram ball each of 1st Contrast and 3rd Contrast

Oddment of 2nd Contrast

Quantities of yarn are approximate as they are based on average requirements.

Check actual yarn colour - as printing may not match yarn exactly.

Pair each Milward 3¼ mm (UK 10/USA 3), 4 mm (UK 8/USA 6) and 4½ mm (UK7/USA 7) needles.

Tension

22 stitches and 30 rows to 10 cm (stocking stitch) on 4 mm needles or size needed to achieve stated tension.

For notes and abbreviations, see first 2 pages of text.

NOTE FOR FAIR ISLE KNITTING - see first page of text.

Special Abbreviation

MB=make bobble thus: (K1, yfwd, K1, yfwd,

K1) all into next st, turn, K5, turn, P5, turn, K1, sL1K, K2tog, psso, K1, turn, P3tog thus completing bobble.

PANEL PATT A (13 sts)

Row 1 - (RS), K4, Tw2L, K4, MB (see special abbreviation), K2.

Row 2 and every alt row - P.

Row 3 - K5, Tw2L, K2, Tw2R, K2.

Row 5 - K6, Tw2L, Tw2R, K3.

Row 7 - K2, MB, K4, Tw2R, K4.

Row 9 - K2, Tw2L, K2, Tw2R, K5.

Row 11 - K3, Tw2L, Tw2R, K6.

Row 12 - P.

These 12 rows form panel patt A.

PANEL PATT B (13 sts)

Row 1 - (RS), K6, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K5.

Row 2 - P.

Row 3 - K4, K2tog, yfwd, K1, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K4.

Row 4 - P.

Row 5 - K3, K2tog, yfwd, K3, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K3.

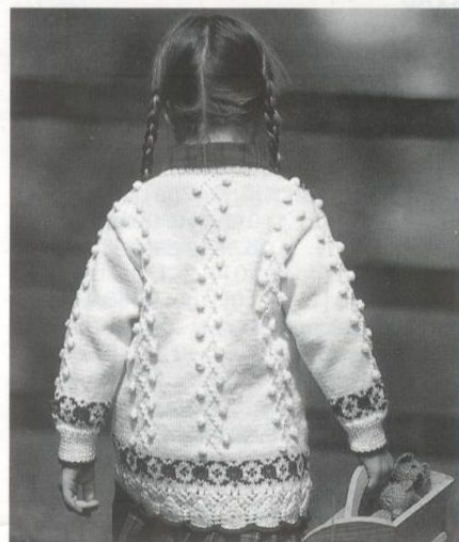
Row 6 - P.

Row 7 - K3, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, yfwd, sL1K, K2tog, psso, yfwd, K2tog, yfwd, K3.

Row 8 - P.

Row 9 - K1, (K2tog, yfwd, K1, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K1) twice.

Row 10 - P.



LACE BORDER TUNIC WITH BOBBLE PANELS



LACE BORDER TUNIC WITH LACE PANELS

Row 11 - K1, (yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso) twice, K3, (K2tog, yfwd) twice, K1.

Row 12 - P2, (ym, P2tog) twice, P1, (P2togtbl, ym) twice, P2.

Row 13 - K3, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, yfwd, sL1K, K2tog, psso, yfwd, K2tog, yfwd, K3.

Row 14 - P4, ym, P2tog, P1, P2togtbl, ym, P4.

Row 15 - K5, yfwd, sL1K, K2tog, psso, yfwd, K5.

Row 16 - P.

These 16 rows form panel patt B.

LACE BORDER TUNIC WITH BOBBLE PANELS

BACK

With 4 mm needles and 1st C, cast on 71 [79, 85, 93, 101] sts and K 1 row. Break 1st C and join in MS.

****Work lace border thus:**

Row 1 - (RS), K1 [0, 3, 2, 1], (sL1K, K1, psso, K2, yfwd, K1) 0 [1, 0, 0, 0] time, *yfwd, K2, K2tog, K1, sL1K, K1, psso, K2, yfwd, K1; rep from * to last 0 [4, 2, 1, 0] sts, (yfwd, K2, K2tog) 0 [1, 0, 0, 0] time, K0 [0, 2, 1, 0].

Row 2 and every alt row - P.

Rows 3, 5 and 7 - As row 1.

Row 9 - K2 [6, 4, 3, 2], *yfwd, K2, sL1K, K2tog, psso, K2, yfwd, K3; rep from * to last 9 [13, 11, 10, 9] sts, yfwd, K2, sL1K, K2tog, psso, K2, yfwd, K2 [6, 4, 3, 2].

Row 11 - K3 [7, 5, 4, 3], *yfwd, K1, sL1K, K2tog, psso, K1, yfwd, K5; rep from * to last 8 [12, 10, 9, 8] sts, yfwd, K1, sL1K, K2tog, psso, K1, yfwd, K3 [7, 5, 4, 3].

Row 13 - K4 [4, 2, 1, 4], (yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K2) 0 [1, 1, 1, 0] time, *yfwd, sL1K, K2tog, psso, yfwd, K3, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K2; rep from * to last 7 [11, 9, 8, 7] sts, yfwd, sL1K, K2tog, psso, yfwd, K4 [3, 3, 3, 4], (yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso) 0 [1, 1, 1, 0] time, K0 [3, 1, 0, 0].

Row 15 - K8 [2, 0, 2, 8], (yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K5) 0 [0, 0, 1, 0] time, *K2tog, yfwd, K1, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K5; rep from * to last 3 [7, 5, 4, 3] sts, (K2tog, yfwd) 0 [1, 1, 1, 0] time, (K1, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso) 0 [1, 1, 0, 0] time, K3 [2, 0, 2, 3].

Row 17 - As row 13.

Row 19 - K.

Row 20 - P.

These 20 rows complete lace border.**

Change to 4½ mm needles and joining in and breaking off colours as required and **working in fair isle knitting**, patt from chart A, repeating the 10 patt sts 7 [7, 8, 9, 10] times across, working first 0 [4, 2, 1, 0] sts and last 1 [5, 3, 2, 1] sts on K rows and first 1 [5, 3, 2, 1] sts and last 0 [4, 2, 1, 0] sts on P rows as indicated until row 9 of chart A has been worked, thus ending with **WS** facing for next row. Break Contrasts and **cont in MS only**.

Change to 4 mm needles and starting with a P row, work in stocking st for 5 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Place panel patt A thus:

Row 1 - (RS), K8 [10, 12, 14, 16], panel patt A as row 1, (K8 [10, 11, 13, 15], panel patt A as row 1) twice, K8 [10, 12, 14, 16].

Row 2 - P8 [10, 12, 14, 16], panel patt A as row 2, (P8 [10, 11, 13, 15], panel patt A as row 2) twice, P8 [10, 12, 14, 16].

These 2 rows place panel patt A.

Cont thus, **working appropriate rows of panel patt A** until Back meas 24 [28, 32, 36, 40] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

*****Shape armholes**

Keeping patt correct, cast off 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows.

Dec 1 st at each end of next and foll 3 [5, 5, 6, 6] alt rows (57 [61, 67, 73, 81] sts).

Work straight until armholes meas 15 [16, 17, 18, 19] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulders

Cast off 5 [6, 6, 7, 8] sts at beg of next 4 rows, then 6 [5, 7, 7, 8] sts at beg of foll 2 rows. Leave rem 25 [27, 29, 31, 33] sts on a spare needle.

FRONT

Work as for Back until 16 [16, 18, 18, 18] rows less have been worked before start of shoulder shaping, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

******Shape neck**

Next row - Patt 22 [23, 26, 28, 31], turn and work this side first.

Dec 1 st at neck edge on next 4 [4, 6, 6, 6] rows, then on foll 2 [2, 1, 1, 1] alt rows (16 [17, 19, 21, 24] sts). Work 7 [7, 9, 9, 9] rows straight, thus ending at armhole edge.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 5 [6, 6, 7, 8] sts at beg of next and foll alt row. Work 1 row. Cast off rem 6 [5, 7, 7, 8] sts.

With RS facing, slip centre 13 [15, 15, 17, 19] sts on a spare needle, rejoin MS to rem sts, patt to end. Work to match first side, reversing shapings, working an extra row before start of shoulder shaping.

SLEEVES

With 3¼ mm needles and 1st C, cast on 37 [39, 41, 43, 45] sts and K 1 row. Break 1st C. Join in MS and K 1 row.

Work rib thus:

Rib row 1 - (WS), P1, *K1, P1; rep from * to end.

Rib row 2 - K1, *P1, K1; rep from * to end. Rep these 2 rows until work meas 4 [4, 5, 5, 5] cm, ending with row 2.

Increase row - Rib 3 [2, 5, 4, 6], M1 (by picking up horizontal loop lying before next st and working into back of it), (rib 6 [7, 10, 7, 11], M1) 5 [5, 3, 5, 3] times, rib 4 [2, 6, 4, 6] (43 [45, 45, 49, 49] sts).

Change to 4 mm needles and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 2 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Change to 4½ mm needles and joining in and breaking off colours as required and **working in fair isle knitting**, patt from chart B, repeating the 10 patt sts 4 times across, working first 1 [2, 2, 4, 4] sts and last 2 [3, 3, 5, 5] sts on K rows and first 2 [3, 3, 5, 5] sts and last 1 [2, 2, 4, 4] sts on P rows as indicated, shaping sides by inc 1 st at each end of 3rd and every foll alt [4th, 4th, 4th] row 3 [1, 1, 1, 1] times, taking inc sts into patt as indicated on chart (51

[49, 49, 53, 53] sts). Work 0 [2, 2, 2, 2] rows straight, thus ending with row 9 of chart B and **WS** facing for next row. Break Contrasts and **cont in MS only**.

Change to 4 mm needles and starting with a P row, work in stocking st for 5 rows, inc 1 st at each end of 2nd of these rows (53 [51, 51, 55, 55] sts).

Cont shaping sides and **place panel patt A** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), inc in first st, K19 [18, 18, 20, 20], panel patt A as row 1, K19 [18, 18, 20, 20], inc in last st (55 [53, 53, 57, 57] sts).

Row 2 - P21 [20, 20, 22, 22], panel patt A as row 2, P21 [20, 20, 22, 22].

These 2 rows place panel patt A.

Cont thus, **working appropriate rows of panel patt A**, shaping sides by inc 1 st at each end of every foll 4th row from previous inc until there are 65 [69, 75, 69, 69] sts, taking inc sts into stocking st.

66 and 71 cm sizes: Inc 1 st at each end of every foll 6th row from previous inc until there are [79, 83] sts.

All sizes: Work straight until Sleeve meas 19 [24, 29, 33, 37] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape top

Keeping patt correct, cast off 3 sts at beg of next 2 [10, 8, 14, 14] rows (59 [39, 51, 37, 41] sts).

51, 56 and 61 cm sizes: Cast off 4 sts at beg of foll 8 [2, 4] rows (27 [31, 35] sts).

All sizes: Cast off rem 27 [31, 35, 37, 41] sts.

MAKE UP

Omitting ribbing, press lightly under a dry cloth using a cool iron, taking care not to flatten the pattern.

Join right shoulder seam.

Neck Border

With RS facing, 3¼ mm needles and MS, **knit up** 16 [16, 18, 18, 18] sts down left side of neck, K13 [15, 15, 17, 19] from front, **knit up** 16 [16, 18, 18, 18] sts up right side of neck, then K25 [27, 29, 31, 33] from back inc 1 st at centre (71 [75, 81, 85, 89] sts). Starting with row 1, work in rib as on Sleeves for 5 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Break MS and join in 1st C.

Next row - K.

Using a 4 mm needle, cast off loosely knitways.

Join left shoulder seam and Neck Border. Sew sleeve tops to armhole shapings. Join side and sleeve seams.

LACE BORDER TUNIC WITH LACE PANELS

BACK

With 4 mm needles and MS, cast on 71 [79, 85, 93, 101] sts and K 1 row.

Work as for Back of Lace Border Tunic with Bobble Panels from ** to **.

Change to 4½ mm needles and joining in and breaking off colours as required and **working in fair isle knitting**, patt from chart C, repeating the 10 patt sts 7 [7, 8, 9, 10] times across, working first 0 [4, 2, 1, 0] sts and last 1

[5, 3, 2, 1] sts on K rows and first 1 [5, 3, 2, 1] sts and last 0 [4, 2, 1, 0] sts on P rows as indicated until row 9 of chart C has been worked, thus ending with **WS** facing for next row. Break Contrasts and **cont in MS only**.

Change to 4 mm needles and starting with a P row, work in stocking st for 5 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Place panel patt B thus:

Row 1 - (RS), K8 [10, 12, 14, 16], panel patt B as row 1, (K8 [10, 11, 13, 15], panel patt B as row 1) twice, K8 [10, 12, 14, 16].

Row 2 - P8 [10, 12, 14, 16], panel patt B as row 2, (P8 [10, 11, 13, 15], panel patt B as row 2) twice, P8 [10, 12, 14, 16].

These 2 rows place panel patt B.

Cont thus, **working appropriate rows of panel patt B** until Back meas 24 [28, 32, 36, 40] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Work as for Back of Lace Border Tunic with Bobble Panels from *** to end.

FRONT

Work as for Back until 16 [16, 18, 18, 18] rows less have been worked before start of shoulder shaping, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Work as for Front of Lace Border Tunic with Bobble Panels from **** to end.

SLEEVES

With 3¼ mm needles and MS, cast on 37 [39, 41, 43, 45] sts.

Rib row 1 - (RS), K1, *P1, K1; rep from * to end.

Rib row 2 - P1, *K1, P1; rep from * to end.

Rep these 2 rows for 4 [4, 5, 5, 5] cm,

ending with row 1.

Increase row - Rib 3 [2, 5, 4, 6], M1 (**by picking up horizontal loop lying before next st and working into back of it**), (rib 6 [7, 10, 7, 11], M1) 5 [5, 3, 5, 3] times, rib 4 [2, 6, 4, 6] (43 [45, 45, 49, 49] sts).

Change to 4 mm needles and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 2 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Change to 4½ mm needles and joining in and breaking off colours as required and **working in fair isle knitting**, patt from chart D, repeating the 10 patt sts 4 times across, working first 1 [2, 2, 4, 4] sts and last 2 [3, 3, 5, 5] sts on K rows and first 2 [3, 3, 5, 5] sts and last 1 [2, 2, 4, 4] sts on P rows as indicated, shaping sides by inc 1 st at each end of 3rd and every foll alt [4th, 4th, 4th, 4th] row 3 [1, 1, 1, 1] times, taking inc sts into patt as indicated on chart (51 [49, 49, 53, 53] sts). Work 0 [2, 2, 2, 2] rows straight, thus ending with row 9 of chart D and **WS** facing for next row. Break Contrasts and **cont in MS only**.

Change to 4 mm needles and starting with a P row, work in stocking st for 5 rows, inc 1 st at each end of 2nd of these rows (53 [51, 51, 55, 55] sts).

Cont shaping sides and **place panel patt B** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), inc in first st, K19 [18, 18, 20, 20], panel patt B as row 1, K19 [18, 18, 20, 20], inc in last st (55 [53, 53, 57, 57] sts).

Row 2 - P21 [20, 20, 22, 22], panel patt B as row 2, P21 [20, 20, 22, 22].

These 2 rows place panel patt B.

Cont thus, **working appropriate rows of panel patt B**, shaping sides by inc 1 st at each end of every foll 4th row from previous inc until there are 65 [69, 75, 69, 69] sts, taking inc sts into stocking st.

66 and 71 cm sizes: Inc 1 st at each end of every foll 6th row from previous inc until there are [79, 83] sts.

All sizes: Work straight until Sleeve meas 19 [24, 29, 33, 37] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape top

Keeping patt correct, cast off 3 sts at beg of next 2 [10, 8, 14, 14] rows (59 [39, 51, 37, 41] sts).

51, 56 and 61 cm sizes: Cast off 4 sts at beg of foll 8 [2, 4] rows (27 [31, 35] sts).

All sizes: Cast off rem 27 [31, 35, 37, 41] sts.

MAKE UP

Omitting ribbing, press lightly under a **dry** cloth using a cool iron.

Join right shoulder seam.

Neck Border

With RS facing, 3¼ mm needles and MS, **knit up** 16 [16, 18, 18, 18] sts down left side of neck, K13 [15, 15, 17, 19] from front, **knit up** 16 [16, 18, 18, 18] sts up right side of neck, then K25 [27, 29, 31, 33] from back inc 1 st at centre (71 [75, 81, 85, 89] sts). Starting with row 2, work in rib as on Sleeves for 7 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Cast off evenly in rib.

Join left shoulder seam and Neck Border. Sew sleeve tops to armhole shapings. Join side and sleeve seams.

CHART A - BACK AND FRONT

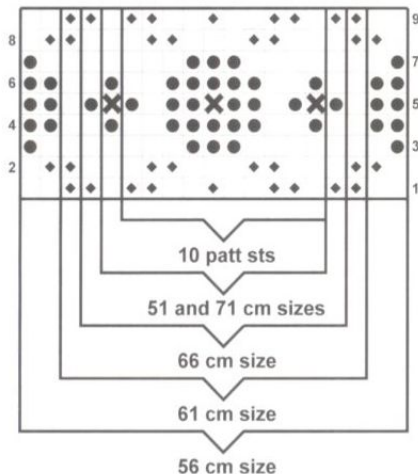


CHART C - BACK AND FRONT

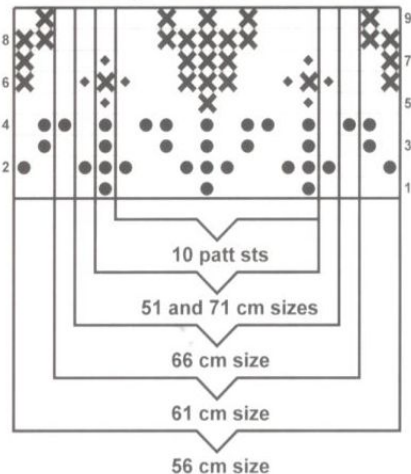


CHART B - SLEEVES

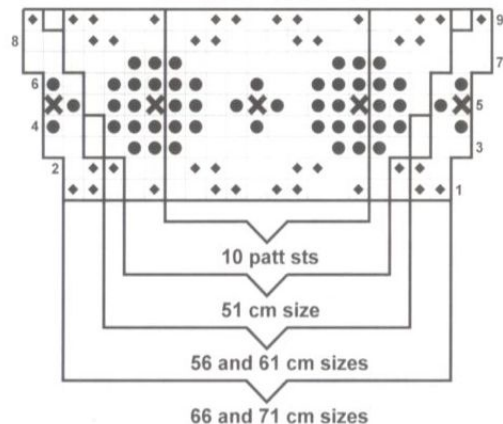
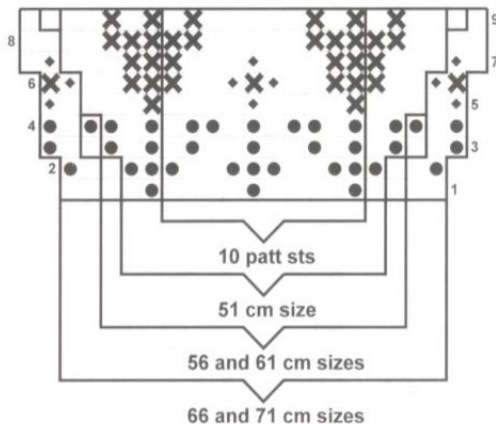


CHART D - SLEEVES



KEY

= Main Shade

● = 1st Contrast

◆ = 2nd Contrast

✕ = 3rd Contrast

Design 4 - Bobble Pattern Cardigan and Hat

Cardigan

To fit age, approx

1-2	2-3	4-5	6-7	8-9	years
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-------

To fit chest

51	56	61	66	71	cm
----	----	----	----	----	----

20	22	24	26	28	in
----	----	----	----	----	----

Actual size

61	68	74	81	86	cm
----	----	----	----	----	----

24	27	29	32	34	in
----	----	----	----	----	----

Finished length, approx

28	32	36	40	44	cm
----	----	----	----	----	----

11	12½	14	15½	17½	in
----	-----	----	-----	-----	----

Sleeve, measured down centre

18	23	27	31	35	cm
----	----	----	----	----	----

7	9	10½	12	14	in
---	---	-----	----	----	----

Hat

To fit age, approx

1-3	4-6	7-9	years
-----	-----	-----	-------

Patons Diploma Gold DK

Cardigan

4	5	5	6	6	50 gram balls
---	---	---	---	---	---------------

Hat

1		1		1	50 gram ball
---	--	---	--	---	--------------

or Patons With Wool DK

Cardigan

2	2	3	3	100 gram balls
---	---	---	---	----------------

Hat

1	1		1	100 gram ball
---	---	--	---	---------------

Quantities of yarn are approximate as they are based on average requirements.
Check actual yarn colour - as printing may not match yarn exactly.

Cardigan: Pair each Milward 3¼ mm (UK 10/USA 3) and 4 mm (UK 8/USA 6) needles.
4 [4, 5, 5, 5] buttons.
Hat: Pair Milward 4 mm (UK 8/USA 6) needles.

Tension

22 stitches and 30 rows to 10 cm (pattern and stocking stitch) on 4 mm needles or size needed to achieve stated tension.

For notes and abbreviations, see first 2 pages of text.

Special Abbreviation

MB = make bobble thus: (K into front and back of next st) twice, turn, K4, turn, P4, turn, K4, turn, P4tog thus completing bobble.

CARDIGAN

RIGHT FRONT

With 4 mm needles, cast on 37 [41, 44, 48, 51] sts and work **border** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), P.

Row 2 - K.

Row 3 - K4, *yfwd, K2, sL1K, K2tog, psso, K2, yfwd, K1; rep from * to last 1 [5, 0, 4, 7] sts, (yfwd, K2, sL1K, K1, psso) 0 [1, 0, 1, 1] time, K1 [1, 0, 0, 3].

Row 4 - P.

Row 5 - K1, sL1K, K1, psso, yfwd, K1, *yfwd, K2, sL1K, K2tog, psso, K2, yfwd, K1; rep from * to last 1 [5, 0, 4, 7] sts, (yfwd, K2, sL1K, K1, psso) 0 [1, 0, 1, 1] time, K1 [1, 0, 0, 3] (first buttonhole made at beg of row).

Row 6 - P.

Rows 7 to 12 - As rows 3 and 4, 3 times. These 12 rows complete border.

Cont making buttonholes and **patt** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), K.

Row 2 and every alt row - P.

Row 3 - K.

Row 5 - K1 [7, 1, 7, 7], (sL1K, K1, psso, yfwd, K4) 1 [0, 1, 0, 0] time, (K2tog, yfwd, K1, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K7) 2 [2, 3, 3, 3] times, (K2tog, yfwd) 1 [1, 0, 1, 1] time, (K1, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso) 0 [1, 0, 0, 1] time, K4 [5, 1, 3, 3].

Row 7 - K6 [1, 6, 1, 6], (sL1K, K1, psso, yfwd, K3) 0 [1, 0, 1, 0] time, (K2tog, yfwd, K3, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K5) 2 [2, 3, 3, 3] times, (K2tog, yfwd) 1 [1, 0, 1, 1] time, (K3, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso) 0 [1, 0, 0, 1] time, K5 [4, 2, 4, 2].

Row 9 - (K1, sL1K, K1, psso, yfwd) 0 [0, 0, 0, 1] time, K to end.

Row 11 - K9, (MB - see special abbreviation, K11) 2 [2, 2, 3, 3] times, MB, K3 [7, 10, 2, 5].

Rows 13 and 15 - K.

Row 17 - K1 [13, 1, 13, 13], (sL1K, K1, psso, yfwd, K10) 1 [0, 1, 0, 0] time, (K2tog, yfwd, K1, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K7) 2 [2, 2, 2, 3] times, (K2tog, yfwd, K1, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso) 0 [0, 1, 1, 0] time, K0 [4, 2, 6, 2].

Row 19 - K12, (K2tog, yfwd, K3, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K5) 2 [2, 2, 3, 3] times, (K2tog, yfwd, K3, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso) 0 [0, 1, 0, 0] time, K1 [5, 1, 0, 3].

Row 21 - (K1, sL1K, K1, psso, yfwd) 0 [1, 0, 1, 0] time, K to end.

Row 23 - K15, (MB, K11) 1 [2, 2, 2, 3] times, (MB) 1 [0, 1, 1, 0] time, K9 [2, 4, 8, 0].

Row 24 - P.

These 24 rows form patt.



Cont in patt and work a further 4 [10, 4, 10, 0] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.
Next row - (Make buttonhole), K1, sL1K, K1, psso, yfwd, patt to end.

Work 1 [1, 11, 13, 15] rows in patt, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

61 and 66 cm sizes: Cont in patt and make buttonhole as before on next row. Work 1 row.

71 cm size: Cont in patt and make buttonhole as before on next and foll 16th row. Work 1 row.

All sizes: 4 [4, 5, 5, 5] buttonholes made.

56, 61, 66 and 71 cm sizes: Shape front slope
Next row - K2tog, patt to end.

Next row - P.

Rep these 2 rows [0, 2, 2, 3] times more (40, 41, 45, 47] sts.

All sizes: Shape armhole and front slope
Next row - K2tog, patt to end.

Next row - Cast off 2 [3, 3, 3, 3] sts, P to end (34 [36, 37, 41, 43] sts).

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at each end of next and foll 3 [4, 4, 5, 5] alt rows (26 [26, 27, 29, 31] sts). Work 1 row, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Dec 1 st at front slope edge **only** on next and foll 7 [4, 2, 1, 1] alt rows (18 [21, 24, 27, 29] sts). Work 3 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Dec 1 st at front slope edge **only** on next and every foll 4th row 1 [3, 4, 5, 5] times (16 [17, 19, 21, 23] sts). Work 10 [10, 12, 12, 14] rows straight, thus ending at armhole edge.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 5 [6, 6, 7, 8] sts at beg of next and foll alt row. Work 1 row. Cast off rem 6 [5, 7, 7, 7] sts.

LEFT FRONT

With 4 mm needles, cast on 37 [41, 44, 48, 51] sts and work **border** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), P.

Row 2 - K.

Row 3 - K2 [1, 1, 0, 3], (K2tog, K2, yfwd, K1) 0 [1, 0, 1, 1] time, *yfwd, K2, sL1K, K2tog, psso, K2, yfwd, K1; rep from * to last 3 sts, K3.

Row 4 - P.

Rows 5 to 12 - As rows 3 and 4, 4 times. These 12 rows complete border.

Patt thus:

Row 1 - (RS), K.

Row 2 and every alt row - P.

Row 3 - K.

Row 5 - K4 [5, 8, 3, 3], (yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K7) 1 [0, 0, 1, 0] time, (K2tog, yfwd, K1, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K7) 2 [3, 3, 3, 4] times.

Row 7 - K5 [4, 7, 4, 2], (yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K5) 1 [0, 0, 1, 0] time, (K2tog, yfwd, K3, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K5) 2 [3, 3, 3, 4] times, K1.

Row 9 - K.

Row 11 - K3 [7, 10, 2, 5], (MB, K11) 2 [2, 2, 3, 3] times, MB, K9.

Rows 13 and 15 - K.

Row 17 - K7 [11, 2, 6, 9], (K2tog, yfwd, K1, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K7) 2 [2, 3, 3, 3] times, K6.

Row 19 - K6 [10, 1, 5, 8], (K2tog, yfwd, K3, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K5) 2 [2, 3, 3, 3] times, K7.

Row 21 - K.

Row 23 - K9 [13, 4, 8, 11], (MB, K11) 1 [1, 2, 2, 2] times, MB, K15.

Row 24 - P.

These 24 rows form patt.

Cont in patt and work a further 6 [12, 18, 26, 34] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

56, 61, 66 and 71 cm sizes: Shape front slope

Next row - Patt to last 2 sts, K2tog.

Next row - P.

Rep these 2 rows [0, 2, 2, 3] times more [40, 41, 45, 47] sts.

All sizes: Shape armhole and front slope

Next row - Cast off 2 [3, 3, 3, 3] sts, patt to last 2 sts, K2tog.

Next row - P.

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at each end of next and foll 3 [4, 4, 5, 5] alt rows [26, 27, 29, 31] sts. Work 1 row, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Dec 1 st at front slope edge **only** on next and foll 7 [4, 2, 1, 1] alt rows [18, 21, 24, 27, 29] sts. Work 3 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Dec 1 st at front slope edge **only** on next and every foll 4th row 1 [3, 4, 5, 5] times [16, 17, 19, 21, 23] sts. Work 9 [9, 11, 11, 13] rows straight, thus ending at armhole edge.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 5 [6, 6, 7, 8] sts at beg of next and foll alt row. Work 1 row. Cast off rem 6 [5, 7, 7, 7] sts.

BACK

With 4 mm needles, cast on 67 [75, 81, 89, 95] sts and work **border** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), P.

Row 2 - K.

Row 3 - K2 [1, 1, 0, 3], (K2tog, K2, yfwd, K1) 0 [1, 0, 1, 1] time, *yfwd, K2, sL1K, K2tog, psso, K2, yfwd, K1; rep from * to last 1 [5, 0, 4, 7] sts, (yfwd, K2, sL1K, K1, psso) 0 [1, 0, 1, 1] time, K1 [1, 0, 0, 3].

Row 4 - P.

Rows 5 to 12 - As rows 3 and 4, 4 times. These 12 rows complete border.

Patt thus:

Row 1 - (RS), K.

Row 2 and every alt row - P.

Row 3 - K.

Row 5 - K4 [5, 8, 3, 3], (yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K7) 1 [0, 0, 1, 0] time, *K2tog, yfwd,

K1, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K7; rep from * to last 6 [10, 13, 5, 8] sts, K2tog, yfwd, (K1, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso) 0 [1, 1, 0, 1] time, K4 [5, 8, 3, 3].

Row 7 - K5 [4, 7, 4, 2], (yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K5) 1 [0, 0, 1, 0] time, *K2tog, yfwd, K3, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K5; rep from * to last 7 [11, 14, 6, 9] sts, K2tog, yfwd, (K3, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso) 0 [1, 1, 0, 1] time, K5 [4, 7, 4, 2].

Row 9 - K.

Row 11 - K3 [7, 10, 2, 5], *MB, K11; rep from * to last 4 [8, 11, 3, 6] sts, MB, K3 [7, 10, 2, 5].

Rows 13 and 15 - K.

Row 17 - K7 [11, 2, 6, 9], *K2tog, yfwd, K1, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K7; rep from * to last 12 [16, 7, 11, 14] sts, K2tog, yfwd, K1, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K7 [11, 2, 6, 9].

Row 19 - K6 [10, 1, 5, 8], *K2tog, yfwd, K3, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K5; rep from * to last 13 [17, 8, 12, 15] sts, K2tog, yfwd, K3, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K6 [10, 1, 5, 8].

Row 21 - K.

Row 23 - K9 [13, 4, 8, 11], *MB, K11; rep from * to last 10 [14, 5, 9, 12] sts, MB, K9 [13, 4, 8, 11].

Row 24 - P.

These 24 rows form patt.

Cont in patt and work a further 6 [14, 24, 32, 42] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape armholes

Keeping patt correct, cast off 2 [3, 3, 3, 3] sts at beg of next 2 rows.

Dec 1 st at each end of next and foll 3 [4, 4, 5, 5] alt rows [55, 59, 65, 71, 77] sts. Work 33 [35, 37, 39, 41] rows straight, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulders

Cast off 5 [6, 6, 7, 8] sts at beg of next 4 rows, then 6 [5, 7, 7, 7] sts at beg of foll 2 rows. Leave rem 23 [25, 27, 29, 31] sts on a spare needle.

SLEEVES

With 4 mm needles, cast on 41 [41, 41, 49, 49] sts and work **border** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), P.

Row 2 - K.

Row 3 - K1, *yfwd, K2, sL1K, K2tog, psso, K2, yfwd, K1; rep from * to end.

Row 4 - P.

Rows 5 to 12 - As rows 3 and 4, 4 times.

These 12 rows complete border.

Patt and shape sides thus:

Row 1 - (RS), inc in first st, K to last st, inc in last st (43 [43, 43, 51, 51] sts).

Row 2 and every alt row - P.

Row 3 - (Inc in first st) 1 [0, 0, 0, 0] time, K to last 1 [0, 0, 0, 0] st, (inc in last st) 1 [0, 0, 0, 0] time (45 [43, 43, 51, 51] sts).

Row 5 - Inc in first st, K7 [6, 6, 1, 1], (yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K7) 0 [0, 0, 1, 1] time, *K2tog, yfwd, K1, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K7; rep from * to last 13 [12, 12, 4, 4] sts, K2tog, yfwd, (K1, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso) 1 [1, 1, 0, 0] time, K7 [6, 6, 1, 1], inc in last st (47 [45, 45, 53, 53] sts).

Row 7 - K8 [7, 7, 4, 4], (yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K5) 0 [0, 0, 1, 1] time, *K2tog, yfwd, K3, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K5; rep from * to last 3 [2, 2, 6, 6] sts, (K2tog, yfwd) 0 [0, 0, 1, 1] time, K3 [2, 2, 4, 4].

Row 9 - Inc in first st, K to last st, inc in last st (49 [47, 47, 55, 55] sts).

Row 11 - K12 [11, 11, 3, 3], *MB, K11; rep from * to last 13 [12, 12, 4, 4] sts, MB, K12 [11, 11, 3, 3].

Row 13 - Inc in first st, K to last st, inc in last st (51 [49, 49, 57, 57] sts).

Row 15 - K.

Row 17 - (Inc in first st) 1 [1, 1, 0, 0] time, K4 [3, 3, 8, 8], *K2tog, yfwd, K1, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K7; rep from * to last 10 [9, 9, 13, 13] sts, K2tog, yfwd, K1, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K4 [3, 3, 8, 8], (inc in last st) 1 [1, 1, 0, 0] time (53 [51, 51, 57, 57] sts).

Row 19 - (Inc in first st) 0 [0, 0, 1, 1] time, K5 [4, 4, 6, 6], *K2tog, yfwd, K3, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K5; rep from * to last 12 [11, 11, 14, 14] sts, K2tog, yfwd, K3, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K5 [4, 4, 6, 6], (inc in last st) 0 [0, 0, 1, 1] time (53 [51, 51, 59, 59] sts).

Row 21 - (Inc in first st) 1 [1, 1, 0, 0] time, K to last 1 [1, 1, 0, 0] st, (inc in last st) 1 [1, 1, 0, 0] time (55 [53, 53, 59, 59] sts).

Row 23 - K9 [8, 8, 11, 11], *MB, K11; rep from * to last 10 [9, 9, 12, 12] sts, MB, K9 [8, 8, 11, 11].

Row 24 - P.

These 24 rows **set** patt and sleeve shaping. Cont in patt as set, inc 1 st at each end of next and every foll 4th [4th, 4th, 6th, 6th] row until there are 61 [65, 65, 75, 79] sts, taking inc sts into patt.

61 cm size: Inc 1 st at each end of every foll 6th row from previous inc until there are 69 sts.

All sizes: Work straight until Sleeve meas 18 [23, 27, 31, 35] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape top

Keeping patt correct, cast off 2 [3, 3, 3, 3] sts at beg of next 2 rows, 5 [4, 4, 3, 3] sts at beg of foll 2 [4, 4, 2, 2] rows, then 6 [5, 5, 4, 4] sts at beg of foll 4 [4, 4, 8, 8] rows. Cast off rem 23 [23, 27, 31, 35] sts.

MAKE UP

Press lightly under a **dry** cloth using a cool iron, taking care not to flatten the pattern. Join shoulder seams.

Border

With RS facing and 3¼ mm needles, starting at lower edge of right front, **knit up** 33 [37, 41, 47, 51] sts up right front to start of front slope shaping, 37 [43, 47, 51, 53] sts up right front slope to shoulder seam, K23 [25, 27, 29, 31] from back, **knit up** 37 [43, 47, 51, 53] sts down left front slope to start of front slope shaping, then 33 [37, 41, 47, 51] sts down to lower edge of left front (163 [185, 203, 225, 239] sts).

Next row - (WS), K.

Next row - P.

Using a 4 mm needle, cast off evenly knitways.

Sew sleeve tops to armhole shapings. Join side and sleeve seams. Sew on buttons securely.

HAT

With 4 mm needles, cast on 97 [105, 113] sts and work **border** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), P.

Row 2 - K.

Row 3 - K1, *yfwd, K2, sL1K, K2tog, psso,

K2, yfwd, K1; rep from * to end.

Row 4 - P.

Rows 5 to 12 - As rows 3 and 4, 4 times.

Row 13 - K.

Row 14 - P.

Rows 15 and 16 - As rows 13 and 14.

Row 17 - K4 [2, 6], *K2tog, yfwd, K1, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K7; rep from * to last 9 [7, 11] sts, K2tog, yfwd, K1, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K4 [2, 6].

Row 18 - P.

Row 19 - K3 [1, 5], *K2tog, yfwd, K3, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K5; rep from * to last 10 [8, 12] sts, K2tog, yfwd, K3, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K3 [1, 5].

Row 20 - P.

Rows 21 and 22 - As rows 13 and 14.

Row 23 - K6 [4, 8], *MB (see special abbreviation), K11; rep from * to last 7 [5, 9] sts, MB, K6 [4, 8].

Row 24 - P.

Rows 25 and 26 - As rows 13 and 14.

These 26 rows complete border.

Shape crown

Row 1 - (RS), (K10 [11, 12], K2tog) 8 times, K1 (89 [97, 105] sts). Starting with a P row, work in stocking st for 3 rows.

Row 5 - (K9 [10, 11], K2tog) 8 times, K1 (81 [89, 97] sts). Work 3 rows.

Row 9 - (K8 [9, 10], K2tog) 8 times, K1 (73 [81, 89] sts).

4-6 years size: Work 3 rows.

Row 13 - (K8, K2tog) 8 times, K1 (73 sts).

7-9 years size: Work 3 rows.

Row 13 - (K9, K2tog) 8 times, K1 (81 sts). Work 3 rows.

Row 17 - (K8, K2tog) 8 times, K1 (73 sts).

All sizes: Work 1 row, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Next row - (K7, K2tog) 8 times, K1 (65 sts). Work 1 row.

Next row - (K6, K2tog) 8 times, K1 (57 sts). Work 1 row.

Next row - (K5, K2tog) 8 times, K1 (49 sts).

Next row - P1, (P2tog, P4) 8 times (41 sts).

Next row - (K3, K2tog) 8 times, K1 (33 sts).

Next row - P1, (P2tog, P2) 8 times (25 sts).

Next row - (K1, K2tog) 8 times, K1 (17 sts).

Next row - P1, (P2tog) 8 times (9 sts).

Break yarn, thread through rem sts, pull up tightly and fasten off securely.

Press lightly under a **dry** cloth using a cool iron, taking care not to flatten the pattern.

Join back seam.

(illustrated in Diploma Gold DK)

Design 5 - Flowerpot Cardigan and Hat

Cardigan

To fit age, approx

2-3	4-5	6-7	8-9	years
-----	-----	-----	-----	-------

To fit chest

56	61	66	71	cm
----	----	----	----	----

22	24	26	28	in
----	----	----	----	----

Actual size

70	75	81	86	cm
----	----	----	----	----

27½	29½	32	34	in
-----	-----	----	----	----

Finished length, approx

34	38	42	46	cm
----	----	----	----	----

13½	15	16½	18	in
-----	----	-----	----	----

Sleeve, measured down centre, approx

24	29	33	37	cm
----	----	----	----	----

9½	11½	13	14½	in
----	-----	----	-----	----

Hat

To fit age, approx

2-5	6-9	years
-----	-----	-------

Patons Diploma Gold DK

Cardigan

Main Shade (6230)

4	5	5	5	50 gram balls
---	---	---	---	---------------

1 x 50 gram ball each of 1st Contrast (6224), 2nd Contrast (6206), 3rd Contrast (6222) and 4th Contrast (6187)

Hat

1 x 50 gram ball each of Main Shade (6230), 1st Contrast (6224) and 4th Contrast (6187)

Oddments of 2nd Contrast (6206) and 3rd Contrast (6222)

or **Patons With Wool DK**

Cardigan

Main Shade

2	2	2	3	100 gram balls
---	---	---	---	----------------

1 x 100 gram ball each of 1st Contrast, 2nd Contrast, 3rd Contrast and 4th Contrast

Hat

1 x 100 gram ball each of Main Shade, 1st Contrast and 4th Contrast

Oddments of 2nd Contrast and 3rd Contrast

Quantities of yarn are approximate as they are based on average requirements.
Check actual yarn colour - as printing may not match yarn exactly.

Pair each Milward 3¼ mm (UK 10/USA 3) and 4 mm (UK 8/USA 6) needles.
6 [6, 7, 7] buttons for Cardigan.

Tension

22 stitches and 30 rows to 10 cm (pattern and stocking stitch) on 4 mm needles or size needed to achieve stated tension.

For notes and abbreviations, see first 2 pages of text.

Special Abbreviations

Kw3 = K next st, winding yarn 3 times round needle.

MB = make bobble over next 3 sts thus: P3, turn, K3, turn, sL1K, K2tog, psso, thus

completing bobble.

MK = make knot thus: K1, yfwd, K1, yfwd, K1 all into next st, then pass 2nd, 3rd, 4th, and 5th st over first st, thus completing knot.

NOTE FOR MOTIF KNITTING - see first page of text.

IMPORTANT NOTE

When working flower border on Cardigan and Hat, strand yarn loosely across wrong side of work when slipping stitches.

CARDIGAN

BACK

With 3¼ mm needles and 1st C, cast on 77 [83, 89, 95] sts and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 6 rows.

Picot row - (RS), K2, *yfwd, K2tog; rep from * to last st, K1.

Next row - P.

Break 1st C, join in MS and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 4 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Change to 4 mm needles and joining in and breaking off colours as required, **carrying MS when not in use loosely up side of work**, work flower border thus:

Row 1 - (RS), in 2nd C, K.

Row 2 - In 2nd C, K7 [1, 3, 6], (Kw3 - see

Buttons: Coats 856/E



special abbreviation) 3 [2, 3, 3] times, *K7, (Kw3) 3 times; rep from * to last 7 [10, 3, 6] sts, K7 [7, 3, 6], (Kw3) 0 [2, 0, 0] times, K0 [1, 0, 0].

Row 3 - In MS, K3 [1, 3, 2], (sL1P with yarn at WS of work dropping extra loops from needle) 0 [2, 3, 0] times, K0 [3, 3, 0], *sL1P with yarn at WS of work, K3, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work dropping extra loops from needle) 3 times, K3; rep from * to last 4 [7, 0, 3] sts, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 1 [1, 0, 1] time, K3 [3, 0, 2], (sL1P with yarn at WS of work dropping extra loops from needle) 0 [2, 0, 0] times, K0 [1, 0, 0].

Row 4 - In MS, P3 [1, 3, 2], (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 0 [2, 3, 0] times, P0 [3, 3, 0], *sL1P with yarn at WS of work, P3, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 times, P3; rep from * to last 4 [7, 0, 3] sts, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 1 [1, 0, 1] time, P3 [3, 0, 2], (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 0 [2, 0, 0] times, P0 [1, 0, 0].

Row 5 - In MS, K7 [1, 3, 6], (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 [2, 3, 3] times, *K7, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 times; rep from * to last 7 [10, 3, 6] sts, K7 [7, 3, 6], (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 0 [2, 0, 0] times, K0 [1, 0, 0].

Row 6 - In MS, P7 [1, 3, 6], (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 [2, 3, 3] times, *P7, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 times; rep from * to last 7 [10, 3, 6] sts, P7 [7, 3, 6], (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 0 [2, 0, 0] times, P0 [1, 0, 0].

Row 7 - In MS, K5 [1, 1, 4], (K long slipped st, drop next st off needle and leave at front of work, K2, pick up dropped st and K it, K3) 0 [1, 0, 0] time, *(sL1P with yarn at WS of work) twice, drop next st off needle and leave at front of work, slip the 2 slipped sts back onto left-hand needle, pick up dropped st and K it, K3 including centre long slipped st, drop next st off needle and leave at front of work, K2, pick up dropped st and K it, K3; rep from * to last 2 [5, 8, 1] sts, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 0 [2, 2, 0] times, (drop next st off needle and leave at front of work, slip the 2 slipped sts back onto left-hand needle, pick up dropped st and K it, K3 including next long slipped st) 0 [1, 1, 0] time, K2 [1, 0, 1], (drop next st off needle and leave at front of work, K2, pick up dropped st and K it, K1) 0 [0, 1, 0] time.

Row 8 - In 3rd C, K1, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 4 [0, 0, 3] times, (P1, K1, P1 all into next st) 0 [1, 0, 0] time, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 0 [2, 0, 0] times, (P1, K1, P1 all into next st) 0 [1, 0, 0] time, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 0 [3, 0, 0] times, *(P1, K1, P1) all into next st, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) twice, (P1, K1, P1) all into next st, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 times; rep from * to last 2 [5, 8, 1] sts, (P1, K1, P1 all into next st) 0 [1, 1, 0] time, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 1 [2, 2, 0] times, (P1, K1, P1 all into next st) 0 [1, 1, 0] time, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 0 [0, 2, 0] times, (P1, K1, P1 all into next st) 0 [0, 1, 0] time, K1.

Row 9 - (See special abbreviation for "MB"), in 3rd C, K1, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 4 [0, 0, 3] times, (MB) 0 [1, 0, 0] time, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 0 [2, 0, 0] times, (MB) 0 [1, 0, 0] time, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 0 [3, 0, 0] times, *MB,

(sL1P with yarn at WS of work) twice, MB, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) twice, MB, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 times; rep from * to last 2 [5, 8, 1] sts, (MB) 0 [1, 1, 0] time, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 1 [2, 2, 0] times, (MB) 0 [1, 1, 0] time, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 0 [0, 2, 0] times, (MB) 0 [0, 1, 0] time, K1.

Row 10 - In MS, P5 [1, 1, 4], (PB1, P2) 0 [1, 2, 0] times, (PB1, P3) 0 [1, 1, 0] time, *(PB1, P2) twice, PB1, P3; rep from * to last 2 [5, 8, 1] sts, (PB1, P2) 0 [1, 2, 0] times, (PB1) 0 [1, 1, 0] time, P2 [1, 1, 1].

These 10 rows complete flower border.

Break Contrasts, **cont in MS only** and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 2 [4, 4, 4] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Work eyelet patt thus:

Row 1 - (RS), K2 [5, 4, 7], *yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K6; rep from * to last 3 [6, 5, 8] sts, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K1 [4, 3, 6].

Row 2 and every alt row - P.

Row 3 - K.

Row 5 - K6 [9, 8, 3], *yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K6; rep from * to last 7 [10, 9, 4] sts, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K5 [8, 7, 2].

Row 7 - K.

Row 8 - P.

These 8 rows form eyelet patt.

Cont in eyelet patt and work a further 46 [48, 52, 60] rows, thus ending with row 6 [8, 4, 4] of eyelet patt and RS facing for next row. Break MS.

Joining in and breaking off colours as required, work **yoke border** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), in 2nd C, K.

Row 2 - In 2nd C, K.

Row 3 - In 1st C, K.

Row 4 - In 1st C, P.

Rows 5 to 8 - As rows 3 and 4 twice.

Using separate lengths of 3rd C for each knot and stranding 1st C across each knot st, **work row 9** thus:

Row 9 - In 1st C K3 [6, 4, 7], *in 3rd C MK - see special abbreviation, in 1st C K6 [6, 7, 7]; rep from * to last 4 [7, 5, 8] sts, in 3rd C MK, in 1st C K3 [6, 4, 7].

Row 10 - In 1st C, P.

Rows 11 to 14 - As rows 3 and 4 twice.

Rows 15 and 16 - In 2nd C, K.

These 16 rows complete yoke border.

Break Contrasts, **cont in MS only** and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 2 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Work yoke patt thus:

Row 1 - (RS), K4 [2, 2, 5], (yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K3) 0 [1, 0, 0] time, *K2tog, yfwd, K1, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K3; rep from * to last 9 [4, 7, 10] sts, K2tog, yfwd, K1, (yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso) 1 [0, 1, 1] time, K4 [1, 2, 5].

Row 2 - P.

These 2 rows form yoke patt.

Cont in yoke patt and work a further 14 [22, 30, 34] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulders

Keeping patt correct, cast off 9 [9, 10, 11] sts at beg of next 4 rows, then 8 [10, 10, 10] sts at beg of foll 2 rows. Leave rem 25 [27, 29, 31] sts on a spare needle.

LEFT FRONT

With 3¼ mm needles and 1st C, cast on 35 [38, 41, 44] sts and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 6 rows.

Picot row - (RS), K2, *yfwd, K2tog; rep from * to last 1 [2, 1, 2] sts, K1 [2, 1, 2].

Next row - P.

Break 1st C, join in MS and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 4 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Change to 4 mm needles and joining in and breaking off colours as required, carrying MS when not in use loosely up side of work, work **flower border** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), in 2nd C, K.

Row 2 - In 2nd C, K5, (Kw3) 3 times, *K7, (Kw3) 3 times; rep from * to last 7 [10, 3, 6] sts, K7 [7, 3, 6], (Kw3) 0 [2, 0, 0] times, K0 [1, 0, 0].

Row 3 - In MS, K3 [1, 3, 2], (sL1P with yarn at WS of work dropping extra loops from needle) 0 [2, 3, 0] times, K0 [3, 3, 0], *sL1P with yarn at WS of work, K3, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work dropping extra loops from needle) 3 times, K3; rep from * to last 2 sts, sL1P with yarn at WS of work, K1.

Row 4 - In MS, P1, *sL1P with yarn at WS of work, P3, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 times, P3; rep from * to last 4 [7, 0, 3] sts, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 1 [1, 0, 1] time, P3 [3, 0, 2], (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 0 [2, 0, 0] times, P0 [1, 0, 0].

Row 5 - In MS, K7 [1, 3, 6], (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 [2, 3, 3] times, *K7, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 times; rep from * to last 5 sts, K5.

Row 6 - In MS, P5, *(sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 times, P7; rep from * to last 10 [3, 6, 9] sts, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 [2, 3, 3] times, P7 [1, 3, 6].

Row 7 - In MS, K5 [1, 1, 4], (K long slipped st, drop next st off needle and leave at front of work, K2, pick up dropped st and K it, K3) 0 [1, 0, 0] time, *(sL1P with yarn at WS of work) twice, drop next st off needle and leave at front of work, slip the 2 slipped sts back onto left-hand needle, pick up dropped st and K it, K3 including centre long slipped st, drop next st off needle and leave at front of work, K2, pick up dropped st and K it, K3; rep from * to end.

Row 8 - In 3rd C, K1, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) twice, *(P1, K1, P1) all into next st, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) twice, (P1, K1, P1) all into next st, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) twice, (P1, K1, P1) all into next st, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 times; rep from * to last 2 [5, 8, 1] sts, (P1, K1, P1 all into next st) 0 [1, 1, 0] time, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 1 [2, 2, 0] times, (P1, K1, P1 all into next st) 0 [1, 1, 0] time, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 0 [0, 2, 0] times, (P1, K1, P1 all into next st) 0 [0, 1, 0] time, K1.

Row 9 - In 3rd C, K1, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 4 [0, 0, 3] times, (MB) 0 [1, 0, 0] time, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 0 [2, 0, 0] times, (MB) 0 [1, 0, 0] time, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 0 [3, 0, 0] times, *MB, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) twice, MB, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) twice, MB, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 times; rep from * to end, working last st K1 instead of sL1P.

Row 10 - In MS, P3, *(PB1, P2) twice, PB1, P3; rep from * to last 2 [5, 8, 1] sts, (PB1,

P2) 0 [1, 2, 0] times, (PB1) 0 [1, 1, 0] time, P2 [1, 1, 1].

These 10 rows complete flower border.

Break Contrasts, **cont in MS only** and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 2 [4, 4, 4] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Joining in and breaking off colours as required and **working in motif knitting**, work **eyelet patt** and **place chart** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), in MS K2 [5, 4, 7], yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K6, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, patt 13 sts as row 1 of chart, in MS K1, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K7 [7, 6, 6], (yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K3) 0 [0, 1, 1] time.

Row 2 - In MS P10 [10, 14, 14], patt 13 sts as row 2 of chart, in MS P12 [15, 14, 17].

Row 3 - In MS K12 [15, 14, 17], patt 13 sts as row 3 of chart, in MS K10 [10, 14, 14].

Row 4 - In MS P10 [10, 14, 14], patt 13 sts as row 4 of chart, in MS P12 [15, 14, 17].

Row 5 - In MS K6 [9, 8, 3], (yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K6) 0 [0, 0, 1] time, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K4, patt 13 sts as row 5 of chart, in MS K5, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K3 [3, 7, 7].

Row 6 - In MS P10 [10, 14, 14], patt 13 sts as row 6 of chart, in MS P12 [15, 14, 17].

Row 7 - In MS K12 [15, 14, 17], patt 13 sts as row 7 of chart, in MS K10 [10, 14, 14].

Row 8 - In MS P10 [10, 14, 14], patt 13 sts as row 8 of chart, in MS P12 [15, 14, 17]. These 8 rows form eyelet patt and place chart.

Cont in patt, **working appropriate rows of chart** until row 41 has been worked, thus ending with **WS** facing for next row.

Break Contrasts, **cont in MS only** and starting with a P row, work in stocking st for 3 rows.

Work **eyelet patt** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), K6 [9, 8, 3], *yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K6; rep from * to last 5 [5, 9, 9] sts, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K3 [3, 7, 7].

Row 2 and every alt row - P.

Row 3 - K.

Row 5 - K2 [5, 4, 7], *yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K6; rep from * to last 9 [9, 5, 5] sts, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K7 [7, 3, 3].

Row 7 - K.

Row 8 - P.

These 8 rows form eyelet patt.

Cont in patt and work a further 2 [4, 8, 16] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Break MS.

Joining in and breaking off colours as required, work **yoke border** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), in 2nd C, K.

Row 2 - In 2nd C, K.

Row 3 - In 1st C, K.

Row 4 - In 1st C, P.

Rows 5 to 8 - As rows 3 and 4 twice.

Using separate lengths of 3rd C for each knot and stranding 1st C across each knot st, **work row 9** thus:

Row 9 - In 1st C K3 [6, 4, 7], *in 3rd C MK, in 1st C K6 [6, 7, 7]; rep from * to last 4 [4, 5, 5] sts, in 3rd C MK, in 1st C K3 [3, 4, 4].

Row 10 - In 1st C, P.

Rows 11 to 14 - As rows 3 and 4 twice.

Rows 15 and 16 - In 2nd C, K.

These 16 rows complete yoke border.

Break Contrasts, **cont in MS only** and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 2 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Work **yoke patt** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), K4 [2, 2, 5], (yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K3) 0 [1, 0, 0] time, *K2tog, yfwd, K1, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K3; rep from * to last 7 sts, K2tog, yfwd, K1, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K2.

Row 2 - P.

These 2 rows form yoke patt.

Cont in yoke patt and work a further 2 [6, 14, 18] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape neck

Next row - Patt 32 [35, 37, 39], turn and leave rem 3 [3, 4, 5] sts on a length of yarn. Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge on next 6 rows (26 [29, 31, 33] sts).

61, 66 and 71 cm sizes: Dec 1 st at neck edge on foll alt row ([28, 30, 32] sts).

All sizes: Work 5 [7, 7, 7] rows straight, thus ending at armhole edge.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 9 [9, 10, 11] sts at beg of next and foll alt row. Work 1 row. Cast off rem 8 [10, 10, 10] sts.

RIGHT FRONT

With 3¼ mm needles and 1st C, cast on 35 [38, 41, 44] sts and starting with a K row,

work in stocking st for 6 rows.

Picot row - (RS), K2 [3, 2, 3], *yfwd, K2tog; rep from * to last st, K1.

Next row - P.

Break 1st C, join in MS and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 4 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Change to 4 mm needles and joining in and breaking off colours as required, **carrying MS when not in use loosely up side of work**, work **flower border** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), in 2nd C, K.

Row 2 - In 2nd C, K7 [1, 3, 6], (Kw3) 3 [2, 3, 3] times, *K7, (Kw3) 3 times; rep from * to last 5 sts, K5.

Row 3 - In MS, K1, *sL1P with yarn at **WS of work**, K3, (sL1P with yarn at **WS of work** dropping extra loops from needle) 3 times, K3; rep from * to last 4 [7, 0, 3] sts, (sL1P with yarn at **WS of work**) 1 [1, 0, 1] time, K3 [3, 0, 2], (sL1P with yarn at **WS of work** dropping extra loops from needle) 0 [2, 0, 0] times, K0 [1, 0, 0].

Row 4 - In MS, P3 [1, 3, 2], (sL1P with yarn at **WS of work**) 0 [2, 3, 0] times, P0 [3, 3, 0], *sL1P with yarn at **WS of work**, P3, (sL1P with yarn at **WS of work**) 3 times, P3; rep from * to last 2 sts, sL1P with yarn at **WS of work**, P1.

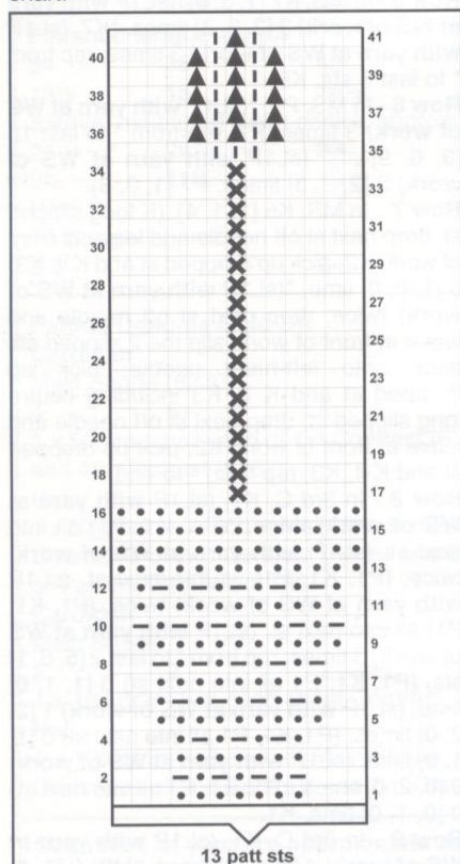
Row 5 - In MS, K5, sL1P with yarn at **WS of work** 3 times, *K7, (sL1P with yarn at **WS of work**) 3 times; rep from * to last 7 [10, 3, 6] sts, K7 [7, 3, 6], (sL1P with yarn at **WS of work**) 0 [2, 0, 0] times, K0 [1, 0, 0].

Row 6 - In MS, P7 [1, 3, 6], (sL1P with yarn at **WS of work**) 3 [2, 3, 3] times, *P7, (sL1P with yarn at **WS of work**) 3 times; rep from * to last 5 sts, P5.

Row 7 - In MS, K3, *sL1P with yarn at **WS of work** twice, drop next st off needle and leave at front of work, slip the 2 slipped sts back onto left-hand needle, pick up dropped st and K it, K3 including centre long slipped st, drop next st off needle and leave at front of work, K2, pick up dropped st and K it, K3; rep from * to last 2 [5, 8, 1] sts, (sL1P with yarn at **WS of work**) 0 [2, 2, 0] times, (drop next st off needle and leave at front of work, slip the 2 slipped sts back onto left-hand needle, pick up dropped st and K it, K3 including next long slipped st) 0 [1, 1, 0] time, K2 [1, 0, 1], (drop next st off needle and leave at front of work, K2, pick up dropped st and K it, K1) 0 [0, 1, 0] time.

Row 8 - In 3rd C, K1, (sL1P with yarn at **WS of work**) 4 [0, 0, 3] times, (P1, K1, P1 all into next st) 0 [1, 0, 0] time, (sL1P with yarn at **WS of work**) 0 [2, 0, 0] times, (P1, K1, P1 all into next st) 0 [1, 0, 0] time, (sL1P with yarn at **WS of work**) 0 [3, 0, 0] times, *(P1, K1, P1) all into next st, (sL1P with yarn at **WS of work**) twice, (P1, K1, P1) all into next st, (sL1P with yarn at **WS of work**) 3 times; rep from * to end working last st K1 instead of sL1P.

Row 9 - In 3rd C, K1, (sL1P with yarn at **WS of work**) twice, *MB, (sL1P with yarn at **WS of work**) twice, MB, (sL1P with yarn at **WS of work**) twice, MB, (sL1P with yarn at **WS of work**) 3 times; rep from * to last 2 [5, 8, 1] sts, (MB) 0 [1, 1, 0] time, (sL1P with yarn at **WS of work**) 1 [2, 2, 0] times, (MB) 0 [1, 1, 0] time, (sL1P with yarn at **WS of work**) 0 [0, 2, 0] times, (MB) 0 [0, 1, 0] time, K1.



KEY

- = In Main Shade, K on RS, P on WS
- = In 1st Contrast, K on RS, K on WS
- = In 1st Contrast, P on WS
- ✕ = In 2nd Contrast, K on RS, P on WS
- I = In 3rd Contrast, K on RS, K on WS
- ▲ = In 3rd Contrast, P on RS, P on WS

Row 10 - In MS, P5 [1, 1, 4], (PB1, P2) 0 [1, 2, 0] times, (PB1, P3) 0 [1, 1, 0] time, *(PB1, P2) twice, PB1, P3; rep from * to end. These 10 rows complete flower border.

Break Contrasts, **cont in MS only** and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 2 [4, 4, 4] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Joining in and breaking off colours as required and **working in motif knitting**, work **eyelet patt** and **place chart** thus (see previous page for chart):

Row 1 - (RS), in MS K8 [8, 4, 4], (yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K6) 0 [0, 1, 1] time, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, patt 13 sts as row 1 of chart, in MS K1, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K6, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K1 [4, 3, 6].

Row 2 - In MS P12 [15, 14, 17], patt 13 sts as row 2 of chart, in MS P10 [10, 14, 14].

Row 3 - In MS K10 [10, 14, 14], patt 13 sts as row 3 of chart, in MS K12 [15, 14, 17].

Row 4 - In MS P12 [15, 14, 17], patt 13 sts as row 4 of chart, in MS P10 [10, 14, 14].

Row 5 - In MS K4 [4, 8, 8], yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K4, patt 13 sts as row 5 of chart, in MS K5, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K5 [8, 7, 6], (yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K2) 0 [0, 0, 1] time.

Row 6 - In MS P12 [15, 14, 17], patt 13 sts as row 6 of chart, in MS P10 [10, 14, 14].

Row 7 - In MS K10 [10, 14, 14], patt 13 sts as row 7 of chart, in MS K12 [15, 14, 17].

Row 8 - In MS P12 [15, 14, 17], patt 13 sts as row 8 of chart, in MS P10 [10, 14, 14]. These 8 rows form eyelet patt and place chart.

Cont in patt, **working appropriate rows of chart** until row 41 has been worked, thus ending with **WS** facing for next row.

Break Contrasts, **cont in MS only** and starting with a P row, work in stocking st for 3 rows.

Work **eyelet patt** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), K4 [4, 8, 8], *yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K6; rep from * to last 7 [10, 9, 4] sts, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K5 [8, 7, 2].

Row 2 and every alt row - P.

Row 3 - K.

Row 5 - K8 [8, 4, 4], *yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K6; rep from * to last 3 [6, 5, 8] sts, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K1 [4, 3, 6].

Row 7 - K.

Row 8 - P.

These 8 rows form eyelet patt.

Cont in patt and work a further 2 [4, 8, 16] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Break MS.

Joining in and breaking off colours as required, work **yoke border** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), in 2nd C, K.

Row 2 - In 2nd C, K.

Row 3 - In 1st C, K.

Row 4 - In 1st C, P.

Rows 5 to 8 - As rows 3 and 4 twice.

Using separate lengths of 3rd C for each knot and stranding 1st C across each knot st, **work row 9** thus:

Row 9 - In 1st C K3 [3, 4, 4], *in 3rd C MK, in 1st C K6 [6, 7, 7]; rep from * to last 4 [7, 5, 8] sts, in 3rd C MK, in 1st C K3 [6, 4, 7].

Row 10 - In 1st C, P.

Rows 11 to 14 - As rows 3 and 4 twice.

Rows 15 and 16 - In 2nd C, K.

These 16 rows complete yoke border.

Break Contrasts, **cont in MS only** and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 2 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Work **yoke patt** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), K2, *K2tog, yfwd, K1, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K3; rep from * to last 9 [4, 7, 10] sts, K2tog, yfwd, K1, (yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso) 1 [0, 1, 1] time, K4 [1, 2, 5].

Row 2 - P.

These 2 rows form yoke patt.

Cont in yoke patt and work a further 2 [6, 14, 18] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape neck

Next row - Break yarn and slip first 3 [3, 4, 5] on a length of yarn, rejoin yarn to rem 32 [35, 37, 39] sts, patt to end.

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge on next 6 rows (26 [29, 31, 33] sts).

61, 66 and 71 cm sizes: Dec 1 st at neck edge on foll alt row ([28, 30, 32] sts).

All sizes: Work 6 [8, 8, 8] rows straight, thus ending at armhole edge.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 9 [9, 10, 11] sts at beg of next and foll alt row. Work 1 row. Cast off rem 8 [10, 10, 10] sts.

SLEEVES

With 3¼ mm needles and MS, cast on 39 [41, 43, 45] sts.

Rib row 1 - (RS), K1, *P1, K1; rep from * to end.

Rib row 2 - P1, *K1, P1; rep from * to end. Rep these 2 rows for 4 [5, 5, 5] cm, ending with row 1.

Increase row - Rib 2 [5, 4, 2], M1 (by picking up horizontal loop lying before next st), (rib 7 [10, 5, 8], M1) 5 [3, 7, 5] times, rib 2 [6, 4, 3] (45 [45, 51, 51] sts).

Change to 4 mm needles and joining in and breaking off colours as required, **carrying MS when not in use loosely up side of work**, work **flower border** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), in 2nd C, K.

Row 2 - In 2nd C, K6 [6, 4, 4], (Kw3) 3 times, *K7, (Kw3) 3 times; rep from * to last 6 [6, 4, 4] sts, K6 [6, 4, 4].

Row 3 - In MS, K2 [2, 4, 4], (sL1P with yarn at WS of work, K3) 1 [1, 0, 0] time, *(sL1P with yarn at WS of work dropping extra loops from needle) 3 times, K3, sL1P with yarn at WS of work, K3; rep from * to last 9 [9, 7, 7] sts, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work dropping extra loops from needle) 3 times, K3 [3, 4, 4], (sL1P with yarn at WS of work, K2) 1 [1, 0, 0] time.

Row 4 - In MS, P2 [2, 4, 4], (sL1P with yarn at WS of work, P3) 1 [1, 0, 0] time, *(sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 times, P3, sL1P with yarn at WS of work, P3; rep from * to last 9 [9, 7, 7] sts, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 times, P3 [3, 4, 4], (sL1P with yarn at WS of work, P2) 1 [1, 0, 0] time.

Row 5 - In MS, K6 [6, 4, 4], (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 times, *K7, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 times; rep from * to last 6 [6, 4, 4] sts, K6 [6, 4, 4].

Row 6 - In MS, P6 [6, 4, 4], (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 times, *P7, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 times; rep from * to last 6 [6, 4, 4] sts, P6 [6, 4, 4].

Row 7 - In MS, K4 [4, 2, 2], *(sL1P with yarn at WS of work) twice, drop next st off needle and leave at front of work, slip the 2 slipped sts back onto left-hand needle, pick up dropped st and K it, K3 including centre long slipped st, drop next st off needle and leave at front of work, K2, pick up dropped st and K it, K3; rep from * to last 11 [11, 9, 9] sts, rep from * to * once more, K4 [4, 2, 2].

Row 8 - In 3rd C, K1, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 [3, 1, 1] times, *(P1, K1, P1) all into next st, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) twice, (P1, K1, P1) all into next st, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) twice, (P1, K1, P1) all into next st, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 times; rep from * to last 11 [11, 9, 9] sts, rep from * to * once more, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 [3, 1, 1] times, K1.

Row 9 - In 3rd C, K1, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 [3, 1, 1] times, *MB, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) twice, MB, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) twice, MB, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 times; rep from * to last 11 [11, 9, 9] sts, rep from * to * once more, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 [3, 1, 1] times, K1.

Row 10 - In MS, P4 [4, 2, 2], *(PB1, P2) twice, PB1, P3; rep from * to last 11 [11, 9, 9] sts, (PB1, P2) twice, PB1, P4 [4, 2, 2]. These 10 rows complete flower border.

Break Contrasts, **cont in MS only** and **shape sides** thus:

Next row - Inc in first st, K to last st, inc in last st (47 [47, 53, 53] sts).

Next row - P.

Patt and shape sides thus:

Row 1 - (RS), (inc in first st) 1 [1, 0, 0] time, *K2tog, yfwd, K1, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, K3; rep from * to last 6 [6, 5, 5] sts, K2tog, yfwd, K1, yfwd, sL1K, K1, psso, (inc in last st) 1 [1, 0, 0] time (49 [49, 53, 53] sts).

Row 2 - P.

These 2 rows **set** patt.

Cont in patt as set, shaping sides by inc 1 st at each end of next and every foll alt [alt, 4th, 4th] row until there are 53 [53, 69, 69] sts, then on every foll 4th [4th, 6th, 6th] row until there are 67 [73, 77, 81] sts, taking inc sts into patt. Work 3 [3, 5, 5] rows straight, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Break MS.

Joining in and breaking off colours as required, work **top border** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), in 2nd C, inc in first st, K to last st, inc in last st (69 [75, 79, 83] sts).

Row 2 - In 2nd C, K.

Row 3 - In 1st C, K.

Row 4 - In 1st C, P.

Rows 5 to 8 - As rows 3 and 4 twice.

Using separate lengths of 3rd C for each knot and stranding 1st C across each knot st, **work row 9** thus:

Row 9 - In 1st C K6 [9, 7, 5], *in 3rd C MK, in 1st C K6 [6, 7, 7]; rep from * to last 7 [10, 8, 6] sts, in 3rd C MK, in 1st C K6 [9, 7, 5].

Row 10 - In 1st C, P.

Rows 11 to 14 - As rows 3 and 4 twice.

Rows 15 and 16 - In 2nd C, K.

These 16 rows complete top border.

Cast off **loosely** knitways.

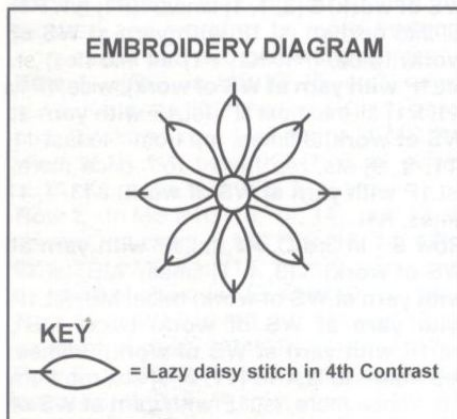
MAKE UP

Omitting ribbing, press lightly under a **dry**

cloth using a cool iron, taking care not to flatten the pattern.

Embroidery

Using diagram as a guide and 4th C, embroider a flower in lazy daisy stitch around each knot in 3rd C on Back, Fronts and Sleeves as in photograph (see second page of text for lazy daisy stitch instructions).



Flower Petals (make 14)

With 3¼ mm needles and 4th C, cast on 3 sts and P 1 row.

Row 1 - (RS), K1, (M1 by picking up horizontal loop lying before next st and working into back of it, K1) twice (5 sts).

Row 2 and every alt row - P.

Row 3 - K2, M1, K1, M1, K2 (7 sts).

Row 5 - K3, M1, K1, M1, K3 (9 sts).

Row 7 - K3, sL2togK, K1, p2sso, K3 (7 sts).

Row 9 - K2, sL2togK, K1, p2sso, K2 (5 sts).

Row 11 - K1, sL2togK, K1, p2sso, K1 (3 sts).

Row 13 - sL2togK, K1, p2sso and fasten off.

Pin 7 petals around each flower centre on Fronts as in photograph and sew securely in place around edges.

Leaves (make 4)

With 3¼ mm needles and 2nd C, cast on 3 sts and P 1 row.

Row 1 - (RS), K1, (yfwd, K1) twice (5 sts).

Row 2 and every alt row - P.

Row 3 - K2, yfwd, K1, yfwd, K2 (7 sts).

Row 5 - K3, yfwd, K1, yfwd, K3 (9 sts).

Row 7 - K4, yfwd, K1, yfwd, K4 (11 sts).

Row 9 - K.

Row 11 - K4, sL2togK, K1, p2sso, K4 (9 sts).

Row 13 - K3, sL2togK, K1, p2sso, K3 (7 sts).

Row 15 - K2, sL2togK, K1, p2sso, K2 (5 sts).

Row 17 - K1, sL2togK, K1, p2sso, K1 (3 sts).

Row 19 - sL2togK, K1, p2sso and fasten off.

Pin 2 leaves to the base of each flower stem on Fronts as in photograph and sew securely in place around edges.

Join shoulder seams.

Neck Border

With RS facing, 3¼ mm needles and MS, starting at right front, K3 [3, 4, 5] from right front, knit up 12 [16, 16, 16] sts up right side of neck, K25 [27, 29, 31] from back, knit up 12 [16, 16, 16] sts down left side of neck, then K3 [3, 4, 5] from left front (55 [65, 69, 73] sts).

Rib row 1 - (WS), K1, *P1, K1; rep from * to end.

Rib row 2 - K2, *P1, K1; rep from * to last st, K1.

Rep these 2 rows twice more, then row 1 again. Cast off evenly in rib.

Place markers 16 [17, 18, 19] cm down from shoulder seams on Back and Fronts to mark armhole depth, then sew cast-off edge of sleeves in place between markers. Join side and sleeve seams.

Fold lower edge of Back and Fronts to WS along picot row and sew in place.

Button Border

With RS facing, 3¼ mm needles and MS, starting at top of neck border on left front, knit up 85 [95, 105, 117] sts evenly down left front to lower edge.

Work in rib as on Neck Border for 9 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Cast off evenly in rib.

Buttonhole Border

With RS facing, 3¼ mm needles and MS, starting at lower edge of right front, knit up 85 [95, 105, 117] sts evenly up right front to top of neck border.

Work in rib as on Neck Border for 3 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Buttonhole row 1 - (RS), rib 4, cast off 2 sts, *rib 13 [15, 14, 16] (including st on needle after cast-off), cast off 2 sts; rep from * 4 [4, 5, 5] times more, rib to end.

Buttonhole row 2 - Rib to end, casting on 2 sts over those cast off on previous row (6 [6, 7, 7] buttonholes made).

Work a further 4 rows in rib, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Cast off evenly in rib.

Sew on buttons securely.

HAT

With 3¼ mm needles and 1st C, cast on 103 [113] sts and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 8 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Break 1st C.

Change to 4 mm needles, join in MS and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 4 rows.

Joining in and breaking off colours as required, **carrying MS when not in use loosely up side of work**, work **flower border** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), in 2nd C, K.

Row 2 - In 2nd C, K5, (Kw3 - **see special abbreviation**) 3 times, *K7, (Kw3) 3 times; rep from * to last 5 sts, K5.

Row 3 - In MS, K1, *sL1P with yarn at WS of work, K3, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work dropping extra loops from needle) 3 times, K3; rep from * to last 2 sts, sL1P with yarn at WS of work, K1.

Row 4 - In MS, P1, *sL1P with yarn at WS of work, P3, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 times, P3; rep from * to last 2 sts, sL1P with yarn at WS of work, P1.

Row 5 - In MS, K5, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 times, *K7, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 times; rep from * to last 5 sts, K5.

Row 6 - In MS, P5, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 times, *P7, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 times; rep from * to last 5 sts, P5.

Row 7 - In MS, K3, *(sL1P with yarn at WS

of work) twice, drop next st off needle and leave at front of work, slip the 2 slipped sts back onto left-hand needle, pick up dropped st and K it, K3 including centre long slipped st, drop next st off needle and leave at front of work, K2, pick up dropped st and K it, K3; rep from * to end.

Row 8 - In 3rd C, K1, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) twice, *(P1, K1, P1) all into next st, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) twice, (P1, K1, P1) all into next st, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 times; rep from * to end, working last st K1 instead of sL1P.

Row 9 - In 3rd C, K1, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) twice, *MB - **see special abbreviation**, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) twice, MB, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) twice, MB, (sL1P with yarn at WS of work) 3 times; rep from * to end, working last st K1 instead of sL1P.

Row 10 - In MS, P3, *(PB1, P2) twice, PB1, P3; rep from * end.

These 10 rows complete flower border.

Break Contrasts and **cont in MS only**.

Next row - K inc 2 [0] sts evenly (105 [113] sts).

Starting with a P row, work in stocking st for 7 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape crown

Row 1 - (RS), (K11 [12], K2tog) 8 times, K1 (97 [105] sts).

Work 3 rows.

Row 5 - (K10 [11], K2tog) 8 times, K1 (89 [97] sts).

Work 3 rows.

Row 9 - (K9 [10], K2tog) 8 times, K1 (81 [89] sts).

Work 3 rows.

Row 13 - (K8 [9], K2tog) 8 times, K1 (73 [81] sts).

6-9 years size: Work 3 rows.

Row 17 - (K8, K2tog) 8 times, K1 (73 sts).

Both sizes: Work 1 row, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Next row - (K7, K2tog) 8 times, K1 (65 sts). Work 1 row.

Next row - (K6, K2tog) 8 times, K1 (57 sts). Work 1 row.

Next row - (K5, K2tog) 8 times, K1 (49 sts).

Next row - P1, (P2tog, P4) 8 times (41 sts).

Next row - (K3, K2tog) 8 times, K1 (33 sts).

Next row - P1, (P2tog, P2) 8 times (25 sts).

Break MS and join in 3rd C.

Next row - (K1, K2tog) 8 times, K1 (17 sts).

Next row - P1, (P2tog) 8 times (9 sts).

Break yarn, thread through rem sts, pull up tightly and fasten off securely.

Press lightly under a **dry** cloth using a cool iron, taking care not to flatten the pattern.

Join back seam, reversing seam on first 8 rows in 1st C for roll-back.

Using 4th C, make 7 petals as on Make Up of Cardigan.

Pin petals evenly around flower centre in 3rd C at top of crown and sew securely in place.

Design 6 - Smock Jackets and Bag

Smock Jackets

To fit age, approx

1-2	2-3	4-5	6-7	8-9	years
51	56	61	66	71	cm
20	22	24	26	28	in
63	70	78	85	92	cm
25	27½	30½	33½	36	in
44	49	54	59	64	cm
17½	19½	21½	23	25	in
18	22	26	30	34	cm
7	8½	10	12	13½	in

To fit chest

Smock Jackets: Pair each Milward 3¼ mm (UK 10/USA 3) and 4 mm (UK 8/USA 6) needles. Milward cable pin.

8 [8, 9, 9, 10] buttons.

Bag: Pair each Milward 3¼ mm (UK 10/USA 3) and 4 mm (UK 8/USA 6) needles.

Tension

22 stitches and 30 rows to 10 cm (stocking stitch), 33 stitches and 30 rows to 10 cm (smock pattern), 22 stitches and 36 rows to 10 cm (moss stitch) on 4 mm needles or size needed to achieve stated tension.

For notes and abbreviations, see first 2 pages of text.

Special Abbreviation

smock 4=smock next 4 sts thus: K1, P2, K1, slip last 4 sts onto cable pin, wind yarn twice anti-clockwise around these 4 sts, pull yarn tight then slip these 4 sts back onto right-hand needle.

FLORAL MOTIF SMOCK JACKET

FLORAL MOTIF PANEL (19 sts)

Row 1 - (RS), K9, yfwd, K2tog, K8.

Row 2 and every alt row - P.

Row 3 - K6, K2tog, yfwd, K1, yfwd, K2tog, yfwd, sL1K, K1, pssso, K6.

Row 5 - K5, K2tog, yfwd, K2, yfwd, K2tog, K1, yfwd, sL1K, K1, pssso, K5.

Row 7 - K4, K2tog, yfwd, K1, yfwd, K2tog, yfwd, sL1K, K2tog, pssso, yfwd, K1, yfwd, sL1K, K1, pssso, K4.

Row 9 - K3, K2tog, yfwd, K2, yfwd, K2tog, yfwd, sL1K, K2tog, pssso, yfwd, K2, yfwd, sL1K, K1, pssso, K3.

Row 11 - K2, K2tog, yfwd, K3, yfwd, K2tog, yfwd, sL1K, K2tog, pssso, yfwd, K3, yfwd, sL1K, K1, pssso, K2.

Row 13 - K1, K2tog, yfwd, K4, yfwd, K2tog, yfwd, sL1K, K2tog, pssso, yfwd, K4, yfwd, sL1K, K1, pssso, K1.

Row 15 - K2tog, yfwd, K5, yfwd, K2tog, yfwd, sL1K, K2tog, pssso, yfwd, K5, yfwd, sL1K, K1, pssso.

Row 17 - K1, yfwd, K2tog, K2, (K2tog, yfwd) twice, K1, (yfwd, sL1K, K1, pssso) twice, K2, sL1K, K1, pssso, yfwd, K1.

Row 19 - K1, yfwd, K2tog, K1, (K2tog, yfwd) twice, K3, (yfwd, sL1K, K1, pssso) twice, K1, sL1K, K1, pssso, yfwd, K1.

Row 21 - K1, yfwd, (K2tog) twice, yfwd, K2tog, yfwd, K5, yfwd, sL1K, K1, pssso, yfwd, (sL1K, K1, pssso) twice, yfwd, K1.

Row 23 - K1, yfwd, K3tog, yfwd, K2tog, yfwd, K7, yfwd, sL1K, K1, pssso, yfwd, sL1K, K2tog, pssso, yfwd, K1.

Row 25 - K1, K2tog, yfwd, K2, yfwd, K2tog, K5, sL1K, K1, pssso, yfwd, K2, yfwd, sL1K, K1, pssso, K1.

Row 27 - K5, yfwd, K2tog, K2, yfwd, sL1K, K1, pssso, K1, sL1K, K1, pssso, yfwd, K5.

Row 29 - K5, yfwd, (K2tog) twice, yfwd, K1, yfwd, (sL1K, K1, pssso) twice, yfwd, K5.

Row 31 - K5, yfwd, K3tog, yfwd, K3, yfwd, sL1K, K2tog, pssso, yfwd, K5.

Row 32 - P.

These 32 rows complete floral motif panel.

LEFT FRONT

****With 3¼ mm needles, cast on 63 [71, 77, 83, 91] sts and work moss st border thus:**

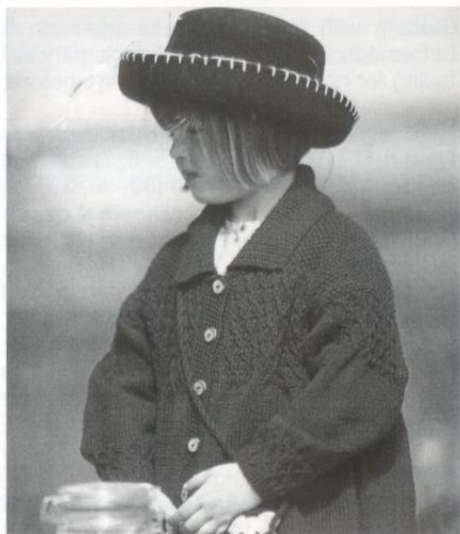
Row 1 - (RS), K1, *P1, K1; rep from * to end.

Row 2 - K1, *P1, K1; rep from * to end.

Rep these 2 rows twice more, then row 1



FLORAL MOTIF SMOCK JACKET



PLAIN SMOCK JACKET AND BAG

again.

Next row - Patt 7, slip these 7 sts onto a length of yarn, patt to end (56 [64, 70, 76, 84] sts).**

Change to 4 mm needles and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 42 [46, 52, 58, 64] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Place floral motif panel thus:

Row 1 - (RS), K19 [23, 26, 29, 33], work 19 sts as row 1 of floral motif panel, K18 [22, 25, 28, 32].

Row 2 - P18 [22, 25, 28, 32], work 19 sts as row 2 of floral motif panel, P19 [23, 26, 29, 33].

These 2 rows place floral motif panel.

Cont thus, **working appropriate rows of floral motif panel** until row 32 has been worked, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 9 [15, 21, 27, 33] rows, thus ending with **WS** side facing for next row.

*****Decrease row** - P3 [3, 2, 5, 1], P2tog, (P6 [5, 6, 6, 6], P2tog) 6 [8, 8, 8, 10] times, P3 [3, 2, 5, 1] (49 [55, 61, 67, 73] sts).

Place a marker at **end** of last row to mark armhole depth.

Work in **smock patt** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), *P2, K1; rep from * to last st, P1.

Row 2 - K1, *P1, K2; rep from * to end.

Row 3 - P2, *smock 4 (see **special abbreviation**), P2; rep from * to last 5 sts, smock 4, P1.

Row 4 - As row 2.

Rows 5 and 6 - As rows 1 and 2.

Row 7 - P2, K1, P2, *smock 4, P2; rep from * to last 2 sts, K1, P1.

Row 8 - As row 2.

These 8 rows form smock patt.

Cont in smock patt and work a further 20 [24, 24, 28, 32] rows, thus ending with row 4 [8, 8, 4, 8] of smock patt and RS facing for next row.

Decrease row - K1, *K2tog, K1; rep from * to end (33 [37, 41, 45, 49] sts).

Starting with row 2, work in moss st as before for 3 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Cont in moss st and **shape neck** thus:

Next row - Patt to last 4 [5, 5, 6, 7] sts, cast off last 4 [5, 5, 6, 7] sts (29 [32, 36, 39, 42] sts).

With **WS** facing, rejoin yarn to rem sts, work 2tog, patt to end.

Keeping moss st patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge on next 5 rows (23 [26, 30, 33, 36] sts).

61, 66 and 71 cm sizes: Dec 1 st at neck edge on foll alt row ([29, 32, 35] sts).

All sizes: Work straight for 7 [7, 9, 9, 9] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 6 [6, 7, 8, 9] sts at beg of next and foll 2 alt rows. Work 1 row. Cast off rem 5 [8, 8, 8, 8] sts.

RIGHT FRONT

****With 3¼ mm needles, cast on 63 [71, 77, 83, 91] sts and work moss st border thus:**

Row 1 - (RS), K1, *P1, K1; rep from * to end.

Row 2 - K1, *P1, K1; rep from * to end.

Rep these 2 rows twice more, then row 1 again.

Next row - Patt to last 7 sts, turn and slip these 7 sts onto a length of yarn (56 [64, 70, 76, 84] sts).

Change to 4 mm needles and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 42 [46, 52, 58, 64] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Place floral motif panel thus:

Row 1 - (RS), K18 [22, 25, 28, 32], work 19 sts as row 1 of floral motif panel, K19 [23, 26, 29, 33].

Row 2 - P19 [23, 26, 29, 33], work 19 sts as row 2 of floral motif panel, P18 [22, 25, 28, 32].

These 2 rows place floral motif panel.

Cont thus, **working appropriate rows of floral motif panel** until row 32 has been worked, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 9 [15, 21, 27, 33] rows, thus ending with **WS** facing for next row.

*****Decrease row** - P3 [3, 2, 5, 1], P2tog, (P6 [5, 6, 6, 6], P2tog) 6 [8, 8, 8, 10] times, P3 [3, 2, 5, 1] (49 [55, 61, 67, 73] sts).

Place a marker at **beg** of last row to mark armhole depth.

Work in **smock patt** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), P1, *K1, P2; rep from * to end.

Row 2 - *K2, P1; rep from * to last st, K1.

Row 3 - P1, *smock 4, P2; rep from * to end.

Row 4 - As row 2.

Rows 5 and 6 - As rows 1 and 2.

Row 7 - P1, K1, P2, *smock 4, P2; rep from * to last 3 sts, K1, P2.

Row 8 - As row 2.

These 8 rows form smock patt.

Cont in smock patt and work a further 20 [24, 24, 28, 32] rows, thus ending with row 4 [8, 8, 4, 8] of smock patt and RS facing for next row.

Decrease row - K1, *K2tog, K1; rep from * to end (33 [37, 41, 45, 49] sts).

Starting with row 2, work in moss st as before for 3 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Cont in moss st and **shape neck** thus:

Next row - Cast off first 4 [5, 5, 6, 7] sts, patt to end (29 [32, 36, 39, 42] sts).

Keeping moss st patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge on next 6 rows (23 [26, 30, 33, 36] sts).

61, 66 and 71 cm sizes: Dec 1 st at neck edge on foll alt row ([29, 32, 35] sts).

All sizes: Work straight for 8 [8, 10, 10, 10] rows, thus ending with **WS** facing for next row.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 6 [6, 7, 8, 9] sts at beg of next and foll 2 alt rows. Work 1 row. Cast off rem 5 [8, 8, 8, 8] sts.

BACK

With 3¼ mm needles, cast on 117 [131, 145, 159, 173] sts and work in moss st as on Fronts for 8 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Change to 4 mm needles and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 83 [93, 105, 117, 129] rows, thus ending with **WS** facing for next row.

Decrease row - P3 [1, 7, 6, 5], P2tog, (P7 [7, 6, 6, 6], P2tog) 12 [14, 16, 18, 20] times, P4 [2, 8, 7, 6] (104 [116, 128, 140, 152] sts).

Place a marker at each end of last row to mark armhole depth.

Work in **smock patt** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), P2, *K1, P2; rep from * to end.

Row 2 - K2, *P1, K2; rep from * to end.

Row 3 - P2, *smock 4, P2; rep from * to end.

Row 4 - As row 2.

Rows 5 and 6 - As rows 1 and 2.

Row 7 - P2, K1, P2, *smock 4, P2; rep from * to last 3 sts, K1, P2.

Row 8 - As row 2.

These 8 rows form smock patt.

Cont in smock patt and work a further 20 [24, 24, 28, 32] rows, thus ending with row 4 [8, 8, 4, 8] of smock patt and RS facing for next row.

Decrease row - K2tog, *K1, K2tog; rep from * to end (69 [77, 85, 93, 101] sts).

Starting with row 2, work in moss st as before for 17 [17, 21, 21, 21] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulders

Cast off 6 [6, 7, 8, 9] sts at beg of next 6 rows, then 5 [8, 8, 8, 8] sts at beg of foll 2 rows. Cast off rem 23 [25, 27, 29, 31] sts.

SLEEVES

With 3¼ mm needles, cast on 35 [37, 39, 41, 43] sts and work in moss st as on Fronts for 7 rows, thus ending with **WS** facing for next row.

51 cm size: Increase row - Patt 3, M1 (by picking up horizontal loop lying before next st and working into back of it), (patt 2, M1) 14 times, patt 4 (50 sts).

56, 61, 66 and 71 cm sizes: Increase row - Patt [1, 2, 3, 4], M1 (by picking up horizontal loop lying before next st and working into back of it), (patt 2, M1, patt 3, M1) 7 times, patt [1, 2, 3, 4] ([52, 54, 56, 58] sts).

All sizes: Change to 4 mm needles and place smock patt panel, shaping sides thus:

Row 1 - (RS), K9 [10, 11, 12, 13], P2, (K1, P2) 10 times, K9 [10, 11, 12, 13].

Row 2 - P9 [10, 11, 12, 13], K2, (P1, K2) 10 times, P9 [10, 11, 12, 13].

Row 3 - (Inc in first st) 1 [1, 0, 0, 0] time, K8 [9, 11, 12, 13], P2, (smock 4, P2) 5 times, K8 [9, 11, 12, 13], (inc in last st) 1 [1, 0, 0, 0] time (52 [54, 54, 56, 58] sts).

Row 4 - P10 [11, 11, 12, 13], K2, (P1, K2) 10 times, P10 [11, 11, 12, 13].

Row 5 - Inc in first st, K9 [10, 10, 11, 12], P2, (K1, P2) 10 times, K9 [10, 10, 11, 12], inc in last st (54 [56, 56, 58, 60] sts).

Row 6 - P11 [12, 12, 13, 14], K2, (P1, K2) 10 times, P11 [12, 12, 13, 14].

Row 7 - (Inc in first st) 0 [1, 0, 0, 0] time, K11 [11, 12, 13, 14], P2, K1, P2, (smock 4, P2) 4 times, K1, P2, K11 [11, 12, 13, 14], (inc in last st) 0 [1, 0, 0, 0] time (54 [58, 56, 58, 60] sts).

Row 8 - P11 [13, 12, 13, 14], K2, (P1, K2) 10 times, P11 [13, 12, 13, 14].

These 8 rows set patt and sleeve shaping.

Cont in patt as set for 4 rows, inc 1 st at each end of 1st [3rd, 1st, 1st, 1st] of these rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row (56 [60, 58, 60, 62] sts).

Starting with a K row, work in stocking st, shaping sides by inc 1 st at each end of every foll 4th row from previous inc until there are 68 [74, 78, 86, 84] sts.

71 cm size: Inc 1 st at each end of every foll 6th row from previous inc until there are 88 sts.

All sizes: Work 3 [1, 3, 3, 3] rows straight, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Cont shaping sides and **place smock patt panel** thus:

Row 1 - (Inc in first st) 1 [0, 1, 0, 0] time, K17 [21, 22, 27, 28], P2, (K1, P2) 10 times, K17 [21, 22, 27, 28], (inc in last st) 1 [0, 1, 0, 0] time (70 [74, 80, 86, 88] sts).

Row 2 - P19 [21, 24, 27, 28], K2, (P1, K2) 10 times, P19 [21, 24, 27, 28].

Row 3 - (Inc in first st) 0 [1, 0, 1, 1] time, K19 [20, 24, 26, 27], P2, (smock 4, P2) 5 times, K19 [20, 24, 26, 27], (inc in last st) 0 [1, 0, 1, 1] time (70 [76, 80, 88, 90] sts).

Row 4 - P19 [22, 24, 28, 29], K2, (P1, K2) 10 times, P19 [22, 24, 28, 29].

Row 5 - (Inc in first st) 1 [0, 1, 0, 0] time, K18 [22, 23, 28, 29], P2, (K1, P2) 10 times, K18 [22, 23, 28, 29], (inc in last st) 1 [0, 1, 0, 0] time (72 [76, 82, 88, 90] sts).

Row 6 - P20 [22, 25, 28, 29], K2, (P1, K2) 10 times, P20 [22, 25, 28, 29].

Row 7 - (Inc in first st) 0 [1, 0, 0, 0] time, K20 [21, 25, 28, 29], P2, K1, P2, (smock 4, P2) 4 times, K1, P2, K20 [21, 25, 28, 29], (inc in last st) 0 [1, 0, 0, 0] time (72 [78, 82, 88, 90] sts).

Row 8 - P20 [23, 25, 28, 29], K2, (P1, K2) 10 times, P20 [23, 25, 28, 29].

These 8 rows **set** patt and sleeve shaping.

51 cm size: Cont in patt as set and work 4 rows straight, thus ending with row 4 of patt and RS facing for next row.

56 cm size: Cont in patt as set and work 2 rows straight. Inc 1 st at each end of next row (80 sts). Work 9 rows straight, thus ending with row 4 of patt and RS facing for next row.

61 and 66 cm sizes: Cont in patt as set, inc 1 st at each end of next row ([84, 90] sts). Work 11 rows straight, thus ending with row 4 of patt and RS facing for next row.

71 cm size: Cont in patt as set, inc 1 st at each end of next and foll 6th row (94 sts). Work 13 rows straight, thus ending with row 4 of patt and RS facing for next row.

All sizes: Cast off in patt.

MAKE UP

****Press lightly under a dry cloth using a cool iron, taking care not to flatten the smock pattern.**

Join shoulder seams.

Button Border

With RS facing and 3¼ mm needles, cast on 1 st (this st will be used to sew border to Left Front), work across 7 sts left on a length of yarn at lower edge of Left Front thus: K1, (P1, K1) 3 times (8 sts).

Row 1 - (WS), (K1, P1) 4 times.

Row 2 - (P1, K1) 4 times.

Rep these 2 rows until Border, when slightly stretched, fits up Left Front to start of neck

shaping, sewing in place as you go along and ending with RS facing for next row. Cast off evenly in patt.

Mark position of 8 [8, 9, 9, 10] buttons on Border, first to come 5 cm above lower edge, last to come 1 cm below cast-off edge and remainder spaced evenly between.

Buttonhole Border

With WS facing and 3¼ mm needles, cast on 1 st (this st will be used to sew border to Right Front), work across 7 sts left on a length of yarn at lower edge of Right Front thus: K1, (P1, K1) 3 times (8 sts).

Row 1 - (RS), (K1, P1) 4 times.

Row 2 - (P1, K1) 4 times.

Rep these 2 rows and work as for Button Border, with the addition of 8 [8, 9, 9, 10] buttonholes to correspond with markers on Button Border.

To make a buttonhole - (RS), K1, P1, K1, yfwd, K2tog, P1, K1, P1.

Collar

With 3¼ mm needles, cast on 79 [83, 93, 97, 101] sts.

Row 1 - (RS), K1, *P1, K1; rep from * to end.

Row 2 - K1, *P1, K1; rep from * to end.

These 2 rows form patt.

Cont in patt until Collar meas 7 [7, 8, 8, 8] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Keeping patt correct, cast off 4 sts at beg of next 12 rows. Cast off rem 31 [35, 45, 49, 53] sts in patt.

Starting and ending at centre of front borders, sew shaped edge of collar in place all round neck shaping.

Sew cast-off edge of sleeves in place between markers on Fronts and Back. Join side and sleeve seams.

Sew on buttons securely.

Pockets (make 2)

With 4 mm needles, cast on 19 [21, 21, 23, 23] sts and work in patt as on Collar for 32 [34, 34, 38, 38] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Cast off in patt.**

Pin pockets in place as in photograph with cast-off edge at start of floral motif panel. Sew pockets securely in place.

PLAIN SMOCK JACKET

LEFT FRONT

Work as for Left Front of Floral Motif Smock Jacket from ** to **.

Change to 4 mm needles and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 83 [93, 105, 117, 129] rows, thus ending with WS facing for next row.

Work as for Left Front of Floral Motif Smock Jacket from *** to end.

RIGHT FRONT

Work as for Right Front of Floral Motif Smock Jacket from ** to **.

Change to 4 mm needles and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 83 [93, 105, 117, 129] rows, thus ending with WS facing for next row.

Work as for Right Front of Floral Motif Smock Jacket from *** to end.

BACK AND SLEEVES

Work as for Back and Sleeves of Floral Motif Smock Jacket.

MAKE UP

Work as for Make Up of Floral Motif Smock Jacket from ** to **.

Pin pockets in place as in photograph, with cast-off edge 16 [18, 20, 22, 24] cm above lower edge. Sew pockets securely in place.

If required, attach a Teddy Bear Brooch (see Design 11) onto one pocket as in photograph.

BAG

(Make 2 pieces)

With 3¼ mm needles, cast on 32 sts and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 8 rows.

Picot row - (RS), K2, *yfwd, K2tog, K1; rep from * to end.

Starting with a P row, work in stocking st for 9 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Change to 4 mm needles.

Eyelet row - (RS), K2, *yfwd, K2tog, K1; rep from * to end.

Starting with a P row, work in stocking st for 29 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Dec 1 st at each end of next and foll 2 alt rows (26 sts). Work 1 row. Dec 1 st at each end of next 4 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Cast off rem 18 sts.

Press lightly under a **dry** cloth using a cool iron.

Join side and cast-off edges. Fold top edge over to WS along picot row and sew cast-on edge in place.

Using 3 strands of yarn together, make a twisted cord approx 53 cm long (see second page of text for twisted cord instructions).

Starting and ending at centre front of bag, thread cord through eyelets and tie in a bow.

Using 4 strands of yarn together, make a twisted cord to required length for shoulder cord.

Sew each end of cord securely to each inside side seam of bag level with cast-on edge.

If required, attach a Teddy Bear Brooch (see Design 11) onto front of bag as in photograph.

Design 7 - Sweaters, Hats, Beret and Mitts

Sweaters					
To fit age, approx					
1-2	2-3	4-5	6-7	8-9	years
To fit chest					
51	56	61	66	71	cm
20	22	24	26	28	in
Actual size					
66	72	79	86	92	cm
26	28½	31	34	36	in
Finished length					
40	45	50	55	60	cm
15½	17½	19½	21½	23½	in
Sleeve, measured down centre					
19	24	29	33	37	cm
7½	9½	11½	13	14½	in
NOTE - Finished length and sleeve measurements for Teddy Bear and Heart Motif Sweater are approximate					
Hats, Beret and Mitts					
To fit age, approx					
1-3	4-6	7-9			years

Patons Diploma Gold DK					
Teddy Bear Border Sweater					
Main Shade (6228)					
5	6	6	7		50 gram balls
1st Contrast (6211)					
1	1	1	1		50 gram ball
2nd Contrast (6218)					
2	2	3	3		50 gram balls
Boat Border Sweater					
Main Shade (6167)					
5	6	6	7		50 gram balls
1st Contrast (6139)					
1	1	1	1		50 gram ball
2nd Contrast (6142)					
3	3	4	4		50 gram balls
Teddy Bear and Heart Motif Sweater					
Main Shade (6140)					
6	7	8	9		50 gram balls
1 x 50 gram ball each of 1st Contrast (6233) and 3rd Contrast (6208)					
Oddments of 2nd Contrast (6218) and 4th Contrast (6228)					
Striped Pull-on Hat					
1 x 50 gram ball each of Main Shade (6228), 1st Contrast (6211) and 2nd Contrast (6218)					
Beret					
1 x 50 gram ball each of Main Shade (6167), 1st Contrast (6139) and 2nd Contrast (6142)					
Teddy Bear Pull-on Hat					
Main Shade (6140)					
1	1				50 gram ball
1st Contrast (6233)					
1	1		2		50 gram balls
Oddment of 2nd Contrast (6218)					
Teddy Bear Motif Mitts					
1 x 50 gram ball each of Main Shade (6228) and 2nd Contrast (6218)					
Oddment of 1st Contrast (6211)					
Heart Motif Mitts					
1 x 50 gram ball each of Main Shade (6140) and 1st Contrast (6233)					
Oddments of 3rd Contrast (6208) and 4th Contrast (6228)					
or Patons With Wool DK					
Teddy Bear Border Sweater					
Main Shade					
2	3	3	3		100 gram balls
1 x 100 gram ball each of 1st Contrast and 2nd Contrast					
Boat Border Sweater					
Main Shade					
2	3	3	3		100 gram balls
1st Contrast					
1	1	1	1		100 gram ball
2nd Contrast					
1	2	2	2		100 gram balls
Teddy Bear and Heart Motif Sweater					
Main Shade					
3	4	4	4		100 gram balls
1 x 100 gram ball each of 1st Contrast and 3rd Contrast					
Oddments of 2nd Contrast and 4th Contrast					
QUANTITIES CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE					



TEDDY BEAR BORDER SWEATER, STRIPED PULL-ON HAT AND TEDDY BEAR MOTIF MITTS



BOAT BORDER SWEATER AND BERET



TEDDY BEAR AND HEART MOTIF SWEATER, TEDDY BEAR PULL-ON HAT AND HEART MOTIF MITTS

QUANTITIES CONTINUED

Striped Pull-on Hat

1 x 100 gram ball each of Main Shade, 1st Contrast and 2nd Contrast

Beret

1 x 100 gram ball each of Main Shade, 1st Contrast and 2nd Contrast

Teddy Bear Pull-on Hat

1 x 100 gram ball each of Main Shade and 1st Contrast

Oddment of 2nd Contrast

Teddy Bear Motif Mitts

1 x 100 gram ball each of Main Shade and 2nd Contrast

Oddment of 1st Contrast

Heart Motif Mitts

1 x 100 gram ball each of Main Shade and 1st Contrast

Oddments of 3rd Contrast and 4th Contrast

Quantities of yarn are approximate as they are based on average requirements.
Check actual yarn colour - as printing may not match yarn exactly.

Pair each Milward 3¼ mm (UK 10/USA 3) and 4 mm (UK 8/USA 6) needles.

Beret: White card for pressing into shape.

Tension

22 stitches and 30 rows to 10 cm (stocking stitch) on 4 mm needles or size needed to achieve stated tension.

For notes and abbreviations, see first 2 pages of text.

NOTES FOR MOTIF KNITTING AND FAIR ISLE KNITTING - see first page of text.

TEDDY BEAR BORDER SWEATER

BACK

With 3¼ mm needles and MS, cast on 78 [86, 94, 102, 110] sts and **rib patt** thus:

Row 1 - (WS), K2, *P2, K2; rep from * to end.

Row 2 - P2, *Tw2R, P2; rep from * to end.

These 2 rows form rib patt.

Rep these 2 rows for 4 [4, 5, 5, 5] cm, ending with row 1 and RS facing for next row.

Change to 4 mm needles.

Next row - K6 [6, 7, 5, 6], K2tog, (K14 [10, 11, 13, 10], K2tog) 4 [6, 6, 6, 8] times, K6 [6, 7, 5, 6] (73 [79, 87, 95, 101] sts).

Starting with a P row, work in stocking st for 3 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Joining in and breaking off colours as required and **working in motif knitting, place patt from chart A** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), in MS K3 [4, 3, 2, 3], *patt 11 sts as row 1 of chart A, in MS K3 [4, 3, 5, 3];

rep from * 3 [3, 4, 4, 5] times more, patt 11 sts as row 1 of chart A, in MS K3 [4, 3, 2, 3].

Row 2 - In MS P3 [4, 3, 2, 3], *patt 11 sts as row 2 of chart A, in MS P3 [4, 3, 5, 3];

rep from * 3 [3, 4, 4, 5] times more, patt 11 sts as row 2 of chart A, in MS P3 [4, 3, 2, 3].

These 2 rows place chart A.

Cont in patt until row 16 of chart A has been worked, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Break Contrasts, **but do not break MS.**

****Joining in 2nd C as required and carrying yarn when not in use loosely up side of work, stripe patt** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), in MS, K.

Row 2 - In MS, P.

Rows 3 and 4 - As rows 1 and 2.

Rows 5 and 6 - As rows 1 and 2, **using 2nd C instead of MS.**

These 6 rows form stripe patt.

Cont in stripe patt until Back meas 40 [45, 50, 55, 60, 65] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulders

Cast off 8 [8, 9, 10, 11] sts at beg of next 4 rows, then 7 [9, 10, 11, 11] sts at beg of foll 2 rows. Leave rem 27 [29, 31, 33, 35] sts on a spare needle.

FRONT

Work as for Back until 16 [16, 18, 18, 18] rows less have been worked before start of shoulder shaping, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

***Shape neck

Next row - K29 [31, 34, 37, 39], turn and work this side first.

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge on next 4 rows, then on foll 2 alt rows (23 [25, 28, 31, 33] sts). Work 7 [7, 9, 9, 9] rows straight, thus ending at armhole edge.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 8 [8, 9, 10, 11] sts at beg of next and foll alt row. Work 1 row. Cast off rem 7 [9, 10, 11, 11] sts.

With RS facing, slip centre 15 [17, 19, 21, 23] sts on a spare needle, rejoin appropriate yarn to rem sts, K to end.

Dec 1 st at neck edge on next 4 rows, then on foll 2 alt rows (23 [25, 28, 31, 33] sts). Work 8 [8, 10, 10, 10] rows straight, thus ending at armhole edge.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 8 [8, 9, 10, 11] sts at beg of next and foll alt row. Work 1 row. Cast off rem 7 [9, 10, 11, 11] sts.

SLEEVES

With 3¼ mm needles and MS, cast on 38 [42, 42, 46, 46] sts and work in rib patt as on Back for 4 [4, 5, 5, 5] cm, ending with row 2 and **WS** facing for next row.

Increase row - Patt 6 [7, 5, 8, 5], M1 (by picking up horizontal loop lying before next st and working into back of it), (patt 13 [14, 8, 15, 9], M1) 2 [2, 4, 2, 4] times, patt 6 [7, 5, 8, 5] (41 [45, 47, 49, 51] sts).

Change to 4 mm needles and joining in 2nd C as required and **carrying yarn when not in use loosely up side of work**, work

in stripe patt as on Back, shaping sides by inc 1 st at each end of 3rd [5th, 5th, 5th, 5th] and every foll alt [4th, 4th, 4th, 4th] row until there are 53 [69, 71, 69, 65] sts.

51, 61, 66 and 71 cm sizes: Inc 1 st at each end of every foll 4th [6th, 6th, 6th] row from previous inc until there are 65 [75, 79, 83] sts.

All sizes: Work straight until Sleeve meas 19 [24, 29, 33, 37] cm, ending with RS facing for next row. Cast off **loosely**.

MAKE UP

Omitting ribbing, press lightly under a **dry** cloth using a cool iron.

Join right shoulder seam.

Neck Border

With RS facing, 3¼ mm needles and MS, **knit up** 20 [20, 22, 22, 22] sts down left side of neck, K across 15 [17, 19, 21, 23] sts at front thus: K1 [2, 1, 1, 2], M1, (K3 [3, 4, 3, 3], M1) 4 [4, 4, 6, 6] times, K2 [3, 2, 2, 3], **knit up** 20 [20, 22, 22, 22] sts up right side of neck, then K across 27 [29, 31, 33, 35] sts at back thus: K1 [2, 3, 1, 2], M1, (K2, M1, K3, M1) 5 [5, 5, 6, 6] times, K1 [2, 3, 2, 3] (98 [102, 110, 118, 122] sts).

Starting and ending with row 1, work in rib patt as on Back for 6 [6, 7, 7, 7] cm. Using a 4 mm needle, cast off evenly in patt.

****Join left shoulder seam and Neck Border. Place markers 15 [16, 17, 18, 19] cm down from shoulder seams on Back and Front to mark armhole depth. Place centre of cast-off edge of sleeves to shoulder seams, then sew Sleeves in place between markers. Join side and sleeve seams.

BOAT BORDER SWEATER

BACK

With 3¼ mm needles and 1st C, cast on 70 [78, 84, 92, 98] sts and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 7 rows, thus ending with **WS** facing for next row.

Increase row - P3 [4, 6, 5, 5], M1 (by picking up horizontal loop lying before next st and working into back of it), (P9 [10, 8, 9, 8], M1) 7 [7, 9, 9, 11] times, P4 [4, 6, 6, 5] (78 [86, 94, 102, 110] sts). Break 1st C.

Joining in colours as required and **working in fair isle knitting**, cont thus:

Next row - In 2nd C K2, *in MS K2, in 2nd C K2; rep from * to end.

Next row - In 2nd C K2, *in MS P2, in 2nd C K2; rep from * to end.

Work in **fair isle rib patt** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), in 2nd C P2, *in MS Tw2R, in 2nd C P2; rep from * to end.

Row 2 - In 2nd C K2, *in MS P2, in 2nd C K2; rep from * to end.

These 2 rows form fair isle rib patt.

Rep these 2 rows until work meas 4 [4, 5, 5, 5] cm (allowing stocking st rows to roll), ending with row 2. Break 2nd C.

Cont in MS only and change to 4 mm needles.

Next row - K6 [6, 7, 5, 6], K2tog, (K14 [10, 11, 13, 10], K2tog) 4 [6, 6, 6, 8] times, K6 [6, 7, 5, 6] (73 [79, 87, 95, 101] sts).

Starting with a P row, work in stocking st for 3 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Joining in and breaking off colours as required, **place patt from chart B** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), in MS K3 [4, 3, 2, 3], *patt 11 sts as row 1 of chart B, in MS K3 [4, 3, 5, 3]; rep from * 3 [3, 4, 4, 5] times more, patt 11 sts as row 1 of chart B, in MS K3 [4, 3, 2, 3].
Row 2 - In MS P3 [4, 3, 2, 3], *patt 11 sts as row 2 of chart B, in MS P3 [4, 3, 5, 3]; rep from * 3 [3, 4, 4, 5] times more, patt 11 sts as row 2 of chart B, in MS P3 [4, 3, 2, 3].

These 2 rows place chart B.

Cont in patt until row 16 of chart B has been worked, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Break Contrasts, **but do not break MS**.

Work as for Back of Teddy Bear Border Sweater from ** to end.

FRONT*

Work as for Back until 16 [16, 18, 18, 18] rows less have been worked before start of shoulder shaping, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Work as for Front of Teddy Bear Border Sweater from *** to end.

SLEEVES

With 3¼ mm needles and 1st C, cast on 34 [38, 38, 41, 41] sts and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 7 rows, thus ending with **WS** facing for next row.

Increase row - P3 [4, 4, 4, 4], M1, (P9 [10, 10, 8, 8], M1) 3 [3, 3, 4, 4] times, P4 [4, 4, 5, 5] (38 [42, 42, 46, 46] sts). Break 1st C.

Joining in colours as required and **working in fair isle knitting**, cont thus:

Next row - In 2nd C K2, *in MS K2, in 2nd C K2; rep from * to end.

Next row - In 2nd C K2, *in MS P2, in 2nd C K2; rep from * to end.

Work in fair isle rib patt as on Back until work meas 4 [4, 5, 5, 5] cm (allowing stocking st rows to roll), ending with row 2. Break 2nd C.

Cont in MS only and change to 4 mm needles.

Next row - K6 [7, 5, 8, 5], M1, (K13 [14, 8, 15, 9], M1) 2 [2, 4, 2, 4] times, K6 [7, 5, 8, 5] (41 [45, 47, 49, 51] sts).

Next row - P.

Joining in 2nd C as required and **carrying yarn when not in use loosely up side of work**, starting with row 3, work in stripe patt as on Back, shaping sides by inc 1 st at each end of 3rd [5th, 5th, 5th, 5th] and every foll alt [4th, 4th, 4th, 4th] row until there are 53 [69, 71, 69, 65] sts.

51, 61, 66 and 71 cm sizes: Inc 1 st at each end of every foll 4th [6th, 6th, 6th] row from previous inc until there are 65 [75, 79, 83] sts.

All sizes: Work straight until Sleeve meas 19 [24, 29, 33, 37] cm, ending with RS facing for next row. Cast off **loosely**.

MAKE UP

Omitting ribbing, press lightly under a **dry**

cloth using a cool iron.
Join right shoulder seam.

Neck Border

With RS facing, 3¼ mm needles and MS, **knit up** 20 [20, 22, 22, 22] sts down left side of neck, K across 15 [17, 19, 21, 23] sts at front thus: K1 [2, 1, 1, 2], M1, (K3 [3, 4, 3, 3], M1) 4 [4, 4, 6, 6] times, K2 [3, 2, 2, 3], **knit up** 20 [20, 22, 22, 22] sts up right side of neck, then K across 27 [29, 31, 33, 35] sts at back thus: K1 [2, 3, 1, 2], M1, (K2, M1, K3, M1) 5 [5, 5, 6, 6] times, K1 [2, 3, 2, 3] (98 [102, 110, 118, 122] sts).

Joining in 2nd C as required and **working in fair isle knitting**, cont thus:

Next row - In 2nd C P2, *in MS P2, in 2nd C P2; rep from * to end.

Starting with row 1, work in fair isle rib patt as on Back for 5 [5, 6, 6, 6] cm, ending with row 2. Break MS and 2nd C and join in 1st C.

Decrease row - (RS), K2 [1, 2, 2, 4], K2tog, (K4 [5, 4, 5, 5], K2tog, K5, K2tog) 7 [7, 8, 8, 8] times, K3 [1, 2, 2, 4] (83 [87, 93, 101, 105] sts). Starting with a P row, work in stocking st for 7 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Using a 4 mm needle, cast off **loosely** knitways.

Work as for Make Up of Teddy Bear Border Sweater from **** to end.

TEDDY BEAR AND HEART MOTIF SWEATER

FRONT

With 3¼ mm needles and MS, cast on 78 [86, 94, 102, 110] sts and **rib patt thus:

Row 1 - (WS), K2, *P2, K2; rep from * to end.

Row 2 - P2, *Tw2R, P2; rep from * to end. These 2 rows form rib patt.

Rep these 2 rows for 4 [4, 5, 5, 5] cm, ending with row 1 and RS facing for next row.

Change to 4 mm needles.

Next row - K6 [6, 7, 5, 6], K2tog, (K14 [10, 11, 13, 10], K2tog) 4 [6, 6, 6, 8] times, K6 [6, 7, 5, 6] (73 [79, 87, 95, 101] sts).**

Starting with a P row, work in stocking st for 3 [11, 17, 23, 31] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Joining in and breaking off colours as required and **working in motif knitting**, **place patt from chart C** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), in MS K11 [14, 18, 22, 25], patt 51 sts as row 1 of chart C, in MS K11 [14, 18, 22, 25].

Row 2 - In MS P11 [14, 18, 22, 25], patt 51 sts as row 2 of chart C, in MS P11 [14, 18, 22, 25]. These 2 rows place chart C.

Cont in patt until row 84 of chart C has been worked, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Break Contrasts, **but do not break MS**.

Cont in MS only and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 4 [12, 16, 24, 32] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Work as for Front of Teddy Bear Border Sweater from *** to end, **working in MS throughout**.

BACK

Work as for Front from ** to **.

Starting with a P row, work in stocking st for 107 [123, 135, 149, 165] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulders

Cast off 8 [8, 9, 10, 11] sts at beg of next 4 rows, then 7 [9, 10, 11, 11] sts at beg of foll 2 rows. Leave rem 27 [29, 31, 33, 35] sts on a spare needle.

SLEEVES

With 3¼ mm needles and MS, cast on 38 [42, 42, 46, 46] sts and work in rib patt as on Front for 4 [4, 5, 5, 5] cm, ending with row 2 and **WS** facing for next row.

Increase row - Patt 6 [7, 5, 8, 5], M1 (**by picking up horizontal loop lying before next st and working into back of it**), (patt 13 [14, 8, 15, 9], M1) 2 [2, 4, 2, 4] times, patt 6 [7, 5, 8, 5] (41 [45, 47, 49, 51] sts).

Change to 4 mm needles and starting with a K row, work in stocking st, shaping sides by inc 1 st at each end of 3rd [5th, 5th, 5th, 5th] and every foll alt [4th, 4th, 4th, 4th] row until there are 53 [61, 67, 69, 65] sts.

51, 66 and 71 cm sizes: Inc 1 st at each end of every foll 4th [6th, 6th] row from previous inc until there are 57 [71, 73] sts.

All sizes: Work 3 [3, 3, 5, 5] rows straight, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Joining in and breaking off colours as required and **working in motif knitting**, cont shaping sides and **place patt from chart D** thus:

Next row - (RS), in MS inc in first st, K21 [23, 26, 28, 29], patt 13 sts as row 1 of chart D, in MS K21 [23, 26, 28, 29], inc in last st (59 [63, 69, 73, 75] sts).

Next row - In MS P23 [25, 28, 30, 31], patt 13 sts as row 1 of chart D, in MS P23 [25, 28, 30, 31].

These 2 rows place chart D.

Keeping chart correct, work 2 [2, 2, 4, 4] rows straight. Inc 1 st at each end of next and every foll 4th [4th, 6th, 6th, 6th] row 2 [2, 1, 1, 1] times (65 [69, 73, 77, 79] sts).

Work 3 [3, 5, 3, 3] rows straight, thus ending with row 16 of chart D and RS facing for next row. Break 3rd C and **cont in MS only**.

61 cm size: Inc 1 st at each end of next row (75 sts).

66 cm size: Work 2 rows straight. Inc 1 st at each end of next row (79 sts).

71 cm size: Work 2 rows straight. Inc 1 st at each end of next and foll 6th row (83 sts).

All sizes: Work 6 [8, 11, 13, 13] rows straight, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Cast off **loosely**.

MAKE UP

Omitting ribbing, press lightly under a **dry** cloth using a cool iron.

Embroidery

(See second page of text for lazy daisy stitch and chain stitch instructions.)

Using diagram as a guide, embroider flower in 4th C and MS onto heart motifs on Front and Sleeves.

Join right shoulder seam.

Neck Border

Work as for Neck Border of Teddy Bear

Border Sweater.

Work as for Make Up of Teddy Bear Border Sweater from **** to end.

STRIPED PULL-ON HAT

With 3¼ mm needles and 1st C, cast on 97 [105, 113] sts and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 8 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Break 1st C.

Change to 4 mm needles and joining in colours as required and **carrying yarn when not in use loosely up side of work, stripe patt** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), in MS, K.

Row 2 - In MS, P.

Rows 3 and 4 - As rows 1 and 2.

Rows 5 and 6 - As rows 1 and 2, **using 2nd C instead of MS.**

These 6 rows form stripe patt.

Cont in stripe patt and work a further 14 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Keeping patt correct, **shape crown** thus:

****Row 1** - (RS), (K10 [11, 12], K2tog) 8 times, K1 (89 [97, 105] sts). Work 3 rows.

Row 5 - (K9 [10, 11], K2tog) 8 times, K1 (81 [89, 97] sts). Work 3 rows.

Row 9 - (K8 [9, 10], K2tog) 8 times, K1 (73 [81, 89] sts).

4-6 years size: Work 3 rows.

Row 13 - (K8, K2tog) 8 times, K1 (73 sts).

7-9 years size: Work 3 rows.

Row 13 - (K9, K2tog) 8 times, K1 (81 sts).

Work 3 rows.

Row 17 - (K8, K2tog) 8 times, K1 (73 sts).

All sizes: Work 1 row, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Next row - (K7, K2tog) 8 times, K1 (65 sts). Work 1 row.

Next row - (K6, K2tog) 8 times, K1 (57 sts). Work 1 row.

Next row - (K5, K2tog) 8 times, K1 (49 sts).

Next row - P1, (P2tog, P4) 8 times (41 sts).

Next row - (K3, K2tog) 8 times, K1 (33 sts).

Next row - P1, (P2tog, P2) 8 times (25 sts).

Next row - (K1, K2tog) 8 times, K1 (17 sts).

Next row - P1, (P2tog) 8 times (9 sts).

Break yarn, thread through rem sts, pull up tightly and fasten off securely.**

Press lightly under a **dry** cloth using a cool iron. Join back seam.

Stalk

With 4 mm needles and **1st C used double**, cast on 6 sts. Cast off knitways. Sew stalk to centre of crown.

BERET

With 3¼ mm needles and 1st C, cast on 98 [106, 114] sts.

Row 1 - (RS), K2, *P2, K2; rep from * to end.

Row 2 - P2, *K2, P2; rep from * to end.

Rep these 2 rows for 3 cm, ending with row 1.

1-3 and 4-6 years size: Increase row - Rib 4 [8], M1 (by picking up horizontal loop lying before next st and working into back of it), (rib 3, M1) 30 times, K4 [8] (129 [137] sts).

7-9 years size: Increase row - Rib 4, M1 (by picking up horizontal loop lying

before next st and working into back of it), (K3, M1, K4, M1) 15 times, K5 (145 sts).

All sizes: Break 1st C.

Change to 4 mm needles and joining in colours as required and **carrying yarn when not in use loosely up side of work, stripe patt** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), in MS, K.

Row 2 - In MS, P.

Rows 3 and 4 - As rows 1 and 2.

Rows 5 and 6 - As rows 1 and 2, **using 2nd C instead of MS.**

These 6 rows form stripe patt.

Cont in stripe patt and work a further 20 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Keeping stripe patt correct, **shape crown** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), K1, *K2tog, K14 [15, 16]; rep from * to end (121 [129, 137] sts).

Row 2 - P.

Row 3 - K1, *K2tog, K13 [14, 15]; rep from * to end (113 [121, 129] sts).

Row 4 - P.

These 4 rows **set** shaping.

Cont thus, dec 8 sts on next and every foll alt row as before, working 1 st less between each dec until 9 sts rem. Break yarn, thread through rem sts, pull up tightly and fasten off securely.

Join seam. Cut a circle from white card approx 26 [28, 30] cm in diameter. Stretch beret over card and cover with a damp cloth. After 30 minutes, remove cloth and leave to dry flat, then place under a heavy weight for 24 hours. Remove card.

Stalk

With 4 mm needles and **1st C used double**, cast on 6 sts. Cast off knitways. Sew stalk to centre of crown.

TEDDY BEAR PULL-ON HAT

With 3¼ mm needles and MS, cast on 97 [105, 113] sts and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 8 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Break MS.

Change to 4 mm needles, join in 1st C and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 3 rows, thus ending with **WS** facing for next row.

Next row - P53 [57, 61], place a marker in last st worked for placement of swiss embroidery chart, P44 [48, 52].

Work 16 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Cont in stocking st and **shape crown** thus: Work as for Striped Pull-on Hat from ** to **, **using 1st C throughout.**

Press lightly under a **dry** cloth using a cool iron.

Swiss Embroidery

(See second page of text for swiss embroidery instructions.)

Using 2nd C and starting at marked st, embroider eyes, nose and mouth from swiss embroidery chart.

Join back seam, reversing seam on first 8 rows in MS for roll-back.

Ears (make 4 pieces)

With 3¼ mm needles and 1st C, cast on 14 sts and starting with a K row, work in

stocking st for 8 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Dec 1 st at each end of next and foll alt row (10 sts). Work 1 row. Dec 1 st at each end of next 2 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Cast off rem 6 sts.

With RS together, sew 2 ear pieces together around shaped edge for each ear, leaving cast-on edges free. Turn to RS and oversew cast-on edges together. Sew ears to crown of hat as in photograph.

TEDDY BEAR MOTIF MITTS

RIGHT MITT

****With 3¼ mm needles and MS, cast on 34 [38, 42] sts.**

Row 1 - (WS), K2, *P2, K2; rep from * to end.

Row 2 - P2, *Tw2R, P2; rep from * to end.

These 2 rows form rib patt.

Rep these 2 rows for 4 [4, 5] cm, ending with row 1 and RS facing for next row.

Change to 4 mm needles.

Next row - (RS), K5 [2, 2], K2tog, (K9 [6, 4], K2tog) 2 [4, 6] times, K5 [2, 2] (31 [33, 35] sts).

Next row - P.**

Shape thumb gusset

Next row - K16 [17, 18], M1 (by picking up horizontal loop lying before next st and working into back of it), K1, M1, K14 [15, 16] (33 [35, 37] sts).

Next row - P.

Next row - K16 [

15, 16] (35 [37, 39] sts).

Next row - P.

1-3 years size: Joining in and breaking off colours as required and **working in motif knitting**, cont shaping thumb gusset and **place chart E** thus:

Next row - In MS K2, patt 13 sts as row 1 of chart E, in MS K1, M1, K5, M1, K14 (37 sts).

Next row - In MS P22, patt 13 sts as row 2 of chart E, in MS P2.

Next row - In MS K2, patt 13 sts as row 3 of chart E, in MS K22.

Next row - In MS P22, patt 13 sts as row 4 of chart E, in MS P2.

These 4 rows place chart E.

4-6 and 7-9 years sizes: Cont thus, inc 2 sts on next and foll [1, 2] alt rows as before ([41, 45] sts).

Next row - P.

Joining in and breaking off colours as required and **working in motif knitting**, **place chart E** thus:

Next row - In MS K3, patt 13 sts as row 1 of chart E, in MS K [25, 29].

Next row - In MS P [25, 29], patt 13 sts as row 2 of chart E, in MS P3.

These 2 rows place chart E.

All sizes: Working appropriate rows of chart E, shape thumb thus:

Next row - (RS), K23 [26, 29], turn and cast on 2 sts.

Next row - P9 [11, 13], turn and cast on 2 sts.

*****Starting with a K row, work in stocking st on these 11 [13, 15] sts and work 6 [8, 10] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.**

Next row - (K2, K2tog) 2 [3, 3] times, K3 [1, 3] (9 [10, 12] sts).

Next row - P.

Next row - (K2tog) 4 [5, 6] times, K1 [0, 0] (5 [5, 6] sts). Break yarn, thread through rem sts, pull up tightly and fasten off securely.

Join thumb seam.

With RS facing, rejoin MS to rem sts on left-hand needle, **knit up** 4 sts from base of thumb, K to end of row (34 [36, 38] sts).

Cont working appropriate rows of chart E until row 16 has been worked, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Break Contrasts and **cont in MS only**.

Starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 2 [4, 6] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape top

Next row - (RS), K2, (sL1K, K1, psso, K10 [11, 12], K2tog, K2) twice (30 [32, 34] sts).

Next row - P.

Next row - K2, (sL1K, K1, psso, K8 [9, 10], K2tog, K2) twice (26 [28, 30] sts).

Next row - P.

Next row - K2, (sL1K, K1, psso, K6 [7, 8], K2tog, K2) twice (22 [24, 26] sts).

Next row - P2, (P2tog, P4 [5, 6], P2togtbl, P2) twice (18 [20, 22] sts). Cast off rem sts.

LEFT MITT

Work as for Right Mitt from ** to **.

Shape thumb gusset

Next row - K14 [15, 16], M1, K1, M1, K16 [17, 18] (33 [35, 37] sts).

Next row - P.

Next row - K14 [15, 16], M1, K3, M1, K16 [17, 18] (35 [37, 39] sts).

Next row - P.

1-3 years size: Joining in and breaking off colours as required and **working in motif knitting**, cont shaping thumb gusset and **place chart E** thus:

Next row - In MS K14, M1, K5, M1, K1, patt 13 sts as row 1 of chart E, in MS K2 (37 sts).

Next row - In MS P2, patt 13 sts as row 2 of chart E, in MS P22.

Next row - In MS K22, patt 13 sts as row 3 of chart E, in MS K2.

Next row - In MS P2, patt 13 sts as row 4 of chart E, in MS P22.

These 4 rows place chart E.

4-6 and 7-9 years sizes: Cont thus, inc 2 sts on next and foll [1, 2] alt rows as before ([41, 45] sts).

Next row - P.

Joining in and breaking off colours as required and **working in motif knitting**, **place chart E** thus:

Next row - In MS K [25, 29], patt 13 sts as row 1 of chart E, in MS K3.

Next row - In MS P3, patt 13 sts as row 2 of chart E, in MS P [25, 29].

All sizes: Working appropriate rows of chart E, shape thumb thus:

Next row - (RS), K21 [24, 27], turn and cast on 2 sts.

Next row - P9 [11, 13], turn and cast on 2 sts.

Complete as for Right Mitt from *** to end.

MAKE UP

Omitting ribbing, press lightly under a **dry** cloth using a cool iron.

Bow Ties (make 2)

With 3¼ mm needles and 2nd C, cast on 6 sts and work in garter st for 13 rows. Cast off.

Wrap a length of 2nd C tightly 10 times around centre of each bow tie and fasten off securely. Sew a bow tie securely to base of teddy bear's face on each mitt, then sew down side edges to secure.

Join side seams and cast-off sts at top of each mitt.

Using 4 strands of 2nd C together, make a twisted cord approx 90 [110, 130] cm long (see second page of text for twisted cord instructions). Sew each end of cord to inside side seam of each mitt.

HEART MOTIF MITTS

RIGHT MITT AND LEFT MITT

Using 1st C instead of MS and chart D instead of chart E, work as for Right Mitt and Left Mitt of Teddy Bear Motif Mitts.

MAKE UP

Omitting ribbing, press lightly under a **dry** cloth using a cool iron.

Embroidery

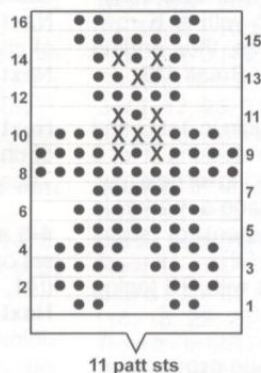
(See second page of text for lazy daisy stitch and chain stitch instructions.)

Using diagram as a guide, embroider a flower in 4th C and MS onto heart motif on each mitt.

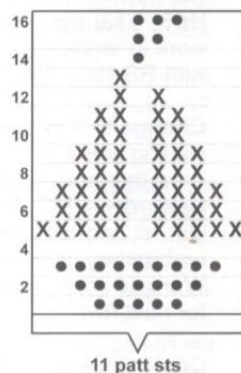
Join side seams and cast-off sts at top of each mitt.

Using 4 strands of MS together, make a twisted cord approx 90 [110, 130] cm long (see second page of text for twisted cord instructions). Sew each end of cord to inside side seam of each mitt.

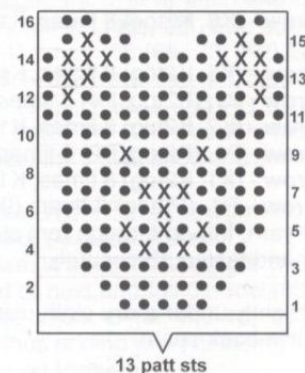
TEDDY BEAR BORDER SWEATER
CHART A



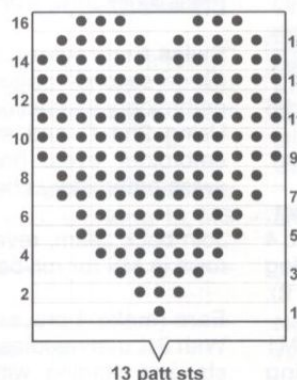
BOAT BORDER SWEATER
CHART B



TEDDY BEAR MOTIF MITTS
CHART E



TEDDY BEAR AND HEART MOTIF SWEATER
AND HEART MOTIF MITTS
CHART D



KEY FOR CHARTS A, B AND E

- = In Main Shade, K on RS, P on WS
- = In 1st Contrast, K on RS, P on WS
- X = In 2nd Contrast, K on RS, P on WS

KEY FOR CHART D

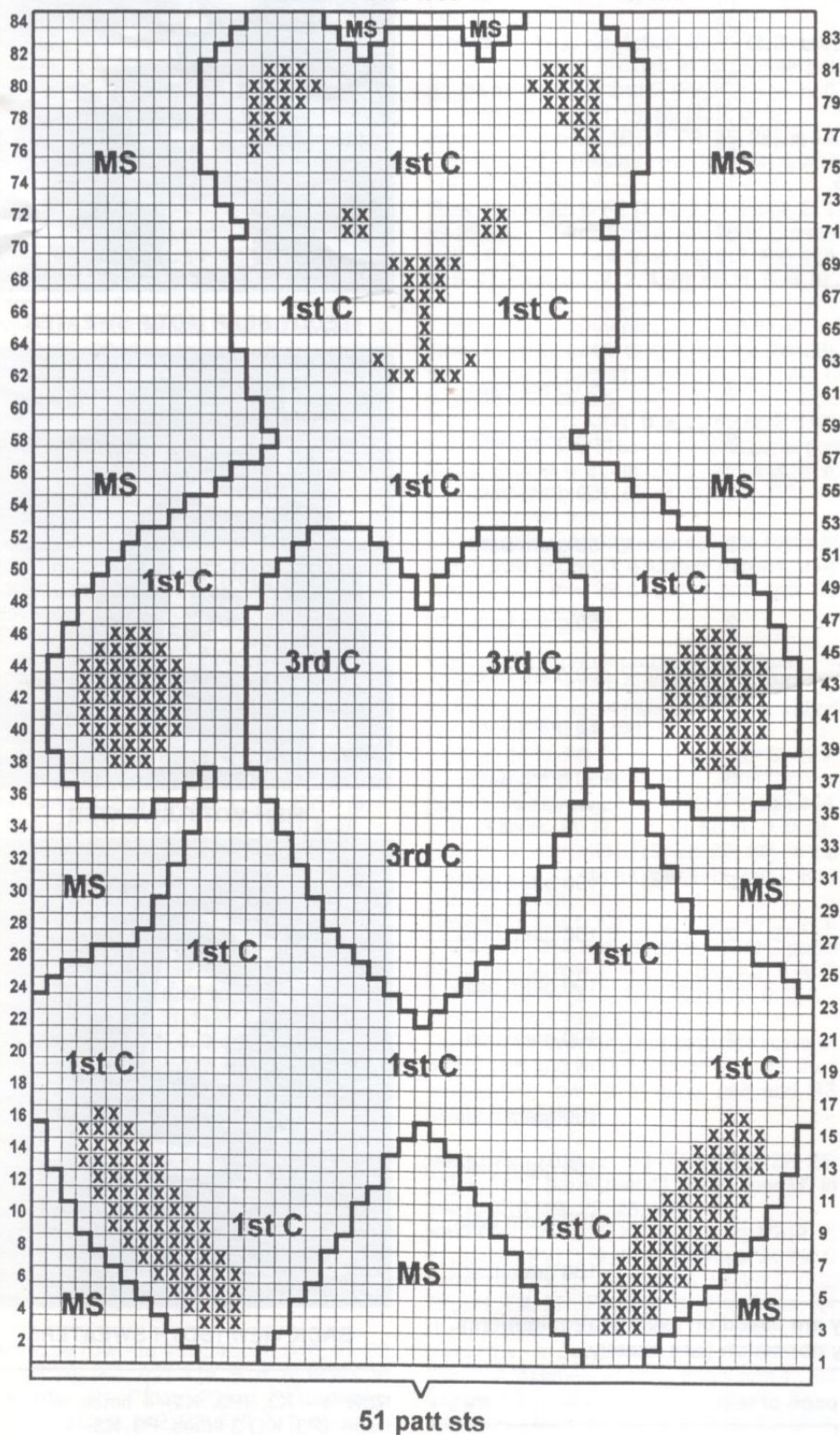
SWEATER

- = In Main Shade, K on RS, P on WS
- = In 3rd Contrast, K on RS, P on WS

MITTS

- = In 1st Contrast, K on RS, P on WS
- = In 3rd Contrast, K on RS, P on WS

TEDDY BEAR AND HEART MOTIF SWEATER **CHART C**



KEY TO CHART C

- = In colour indicated, K on RS, P on WS
- X = In 2nd Contrast, K on RS, P on WS

EMBROIDERY DIAGRAM **TEDDY BEAR AND HEART MOTIF** **SWEATER FRONT**



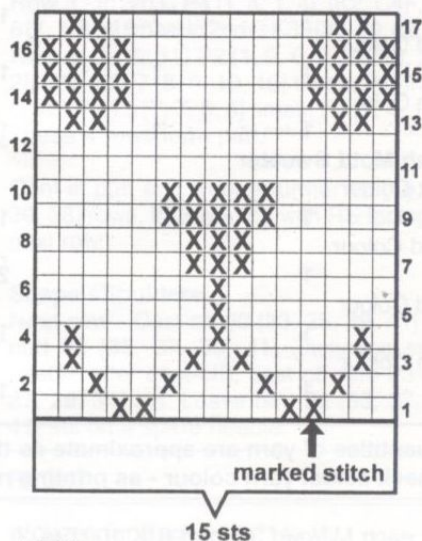
EMBROIDERY DIAGRAM **TEDDY BEAR AND HEART MOTIF** **SWEATER SLEEVES** **AND HEART MOTIF MITTS**



KEY TO EMBROIDERY DIAGRAMS

- = Lazy daisy stitch in Main Shade for leaves, 4th Contrast for flower heads
- = Chain stitch in Main Shade for stem

TEDDY BEAR PULL-ON HAT **SWISS EMBROIDERY CHART**



KEY

- = 1st Contrast
- X = Swiss embroider in 2nd Contrast

Design 8 - Colour Block Sweaters

To fit age, approx

1-2	2-3	4-5	6-7	8-9	years
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-------

To fit chest

51	56	61	66	71	cm
20	22	24	26	28	in

Actual size

66	72	77	83	88	cm
26	28½	30½	32½	34½	in

Finished length, approx

34	37	40	45	50	cm
13½	14½	15½	17½	19½	in

Sleeve, measured down centre, approx

19	24	29	33	37	cm
7½	9½	11½	13	14½	in

Patons Diploma Gold DK

Teddy Bear Motif Sweater

1st Colour (6211)					
2	2	2	3	3	50 gram balls
2nd Colour (6140)					
2	2	2	3	3	50 gram balls
3rd Colour (6137)					
2	2	2	3	3	50 gram balls
4th Colour (6218)					
2	2	2	2	3	50 gram balls

Fish Motif Sweater

1st Colour (6143)					
2	2	2	3	3	50 gram balls
2nd Colour (6139)					
2	3	3	3	3	50 gram balls
3rd Colour (6167)					
2	2	2	3	3	50 gram balls
4th Colour (6212)					
2	2	2	2	3	50 gram balls

or Patons With Wool DK

Teddy Bear Motif Sweater

1st Colour					
1	1	1	1	2	100 gram balls
2nd Colour					
1	1	1	1	2	100 gram balls
3rd Colour					
1	1	1	1	2	100 gram balls
4th Colour					
1	1	1	1	1	100 gram ball

Fish Motif Sweater

1st Colour					
1	1	1	1	2	100 gram balls
2nd Colour					
1	1	1	2	2	100 gram balls
3rd Colour					
1	1	1	1	2	100 gram balls
4th Colour					
1	1	1	1	1	100 gram ball

Quantities of yarn are approximate as they are based on average requirements.
Check actual yarn colour - as printing may not match yarn exactly.

Pair each Milward 3¼ mm (UK 10/USA 3) and 4 mm (UK 8/USA 6) needles.
Milward cable pin.

Tension

22 stitches and 33 rows to 10 cm (pattern) on 4 mm needles or size needed to achieve stated tension.

For notes and abbreviations, see first 2 pages of text.

NOTE FOR MOTIF KNITTING - see first

page of text.

IMPORTANT NOTE

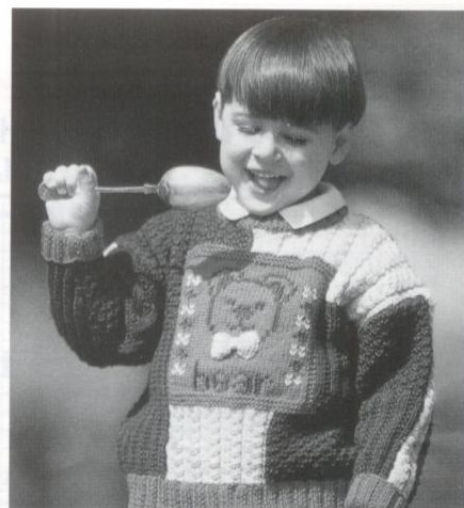
The motifs on the front of both sweaters are added after knitting by swiss embroidery and knitted shapes.

PANEL PATT (41 sts)

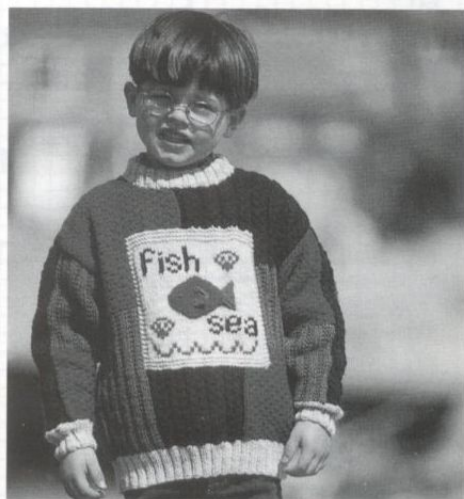
Row 1 - (RS), K.

Row 2 - K3, P5, K1, P7, (K1, P3) twice, K1, P7, K1, P5, K3.

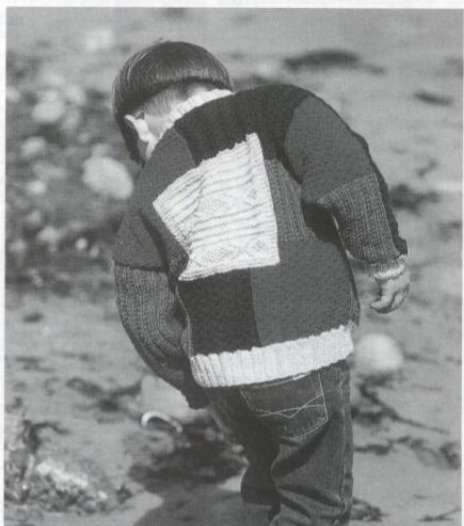
Row 3 - K9, P1, K5, P1, K3, P1, K1, P1, K3, P1, K5, P1, K9.



TEDDY BEAR MOTIF SWEATER



FISH MOTIF SWEATER



BACK VIEW (BOTH SWEATERS)

Row 4 - K3, (P3, K1) 4 times, (P1, K1) twice, (P3, K1) 3 times, P3, K3.

Row 5 - K5, (P1, K1, P1, K3) twice, (P1, K1) 3 times, P1, (K3, P1, K1, P1) twice, K5.

Row 6 - K3, (P1, K1) 3 times, P3, K1, P3, (K1, P1) 4 times, (K1, P3) twice, (K1, P1) 3 times, K3.

Row 7 - K5, (P1, K1, P1, K3) twice, (P1, K1) 3 times, P1, (K3, P1, K1, P1) twice, K5.

Row 8 - K3, (P3, K1) 4 times, (P1, K1) twice, (P3, K1) 3 times, P3, K3.

Row 9 - K9, P1, K5, P1, K3, P1, K1, P1, K3, P1, K5, P1, K9.

Row 10 - K3, P5, K1, P7, (K1, P3) twice, K1, P7, K1, P5, K3.
 Row 11 - K.
 Row 12 - K.
 Row 13 - K.
 Row 14 - K3, P35, K3.
 Row 15 - K.
 Row 16 - K.
 Row 17 - K.
 Row 18 - K3, P35, K3.
 Row 19 - K.
 Row 20 - K.
 Row 21 - K.
 Row 22 - K3, P35, K3.
 Row 23 - K.
 Row 24 - K.
 These 24 rows form panel patt.

BACK

**With 3¼ mm needles and 1st C, cast on 70 [78, 82, 90, 94] sts.

Rib row 1 - (RS), K2, *P2, K2; rep from * to end.
Rib row 2 - P2, *K2, P2; rep from * to end.
 Rep these 2 rows for 4 [4, 5, 5, 5] cm, ending with row 2 and inc 3 [1, 3, 1, 3] sts evenly across last row (73 [79, 85, 91, 97] sts). Break 1st C.

Change to 4 mm needles and joining in and breaking off colours as required and **working in motif knitting**, work thus:

Next row - (RS), in 2nd C K25 [28, 31, 34, 37], in 3rd C K3, M1 (by picking up horizontal loop lying before next st and working into back of it), (K2, M1, K4, M1) 4 times, K2, M1, K3, in 4th C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28] [83 [89, 95, 101, 107] sts).
Next row - In 4th C K2 [1, 0, 0, 2], P2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (K2, P2) 3 [4, 5, 6, 6] times, in 3rd C (K2, P6) 5 times, K2, in 2nd C P1, (K2, P2) 6 [6, 7, 7, 9] times, K0 [2, 2, 2, 0], P0 [1, 0, 3, 0].

Patt thus:

Row 1 - (RS), in 2nd C K25 [28, 31, 34, 37], in 3rd C (P2, K2, C4F) 5 times, P2, in 4th C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28].
Row 2 - In 4th C K2 [1, 0, 0, 2], P2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (K2, P2) 3 [4, 5, 6, 6] times, in 3rd C (K2, P6) 5 times, K2, in 2nd C P3, (K2, P2) 5 [6, 7, 7, 8] times, K2 [1, 0, 2, 2], P0 [0, 0, 1, 0].
Row 3 - In 2nd C K25 [28, 31, 34, 37], in 3rd C (P2, C4B, K2) 5 times, P2, in 4th C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28].
Row 4 - In 4th C K2 [1, 0, 0, 2], P2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (K2, P2) 3 [4, 5, 6, 6] times, in 3rd C (K2, P6) 5 times, K2, in 2nd C P1, (K2, P2) 6 [6, 7, 7, 9] times, K0 [2, 2, 2, 0], P0 [1, 0, 3, 0].
 These 4 rows form patt.
 Cont in patt and work a further 13 [17, 21, 29, 37] rows, thus ending with row 1 of patt and **WS** facing for next row.

Decrease row - In 4th C K2 [1, 0, 0, 2], P2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (K2, P2) 3 [4, 5, 6, 6] times, in 3rd C (K2, P1, P2tog, P2tog, P1) 5 times, K2, in 2nd C P3, (K2, P2) 5 [6, 7, 7, 8] times, K2 [1, 0, 2, 2], P0 [0, 0, 1, 0] (73 [79, 85, 91, 97] sts). **

Patt, placing panel patt on row 7 thus:

Row 1 - (RS), in 2nd C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28], in 1st C K41, in 4th C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28].
Row 2 - In 4th C K2 [1, 0, 0, 2], P2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (K2, P2) 3 [4, 5, 6, 6] times, in 1st C K41, in 2nd C (K2, P2) 4 [4, 5, 6, 7] times, K0 [2, 2, 1, 0], P0 [1, 0, 0, 0].
Row 3 - As row 1.

Row 4 - In 4th C K2 [1, 0, 0, 2], P2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (K2, P2) 3 [4, 5, 6, 6] times, in 1st C K41, in 2nd C (P2, K2) 4 [4, 5, 6, 7] times, P0 [2, 2, 1, 0], K0 [1, 0, 0, 0].
Rows 5 and 6 - As rows 1 and 2.
Row 7 - In 2nd C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28], in 1st C panel patt 41 sts as **row 1**, in 4th C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28].
Row 8 - In 4th C K2 [1, 0, 0, 2], P2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (K2, P2) 3 [4, 5, 6, 6] times, in 1st C panel patt 41 sts as **row 2**, in 2nd C (P2, K2) 4 [4, 5, 6, 7] times, P0 [2, 2, 1, 0], K0 [1, 0, 0, 0].
Row 9 - In 2nd C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28], in 1st C panel patt 41 sts as **row 3**, in 4th C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28].
Row 10 - In 4th C K2 [1, 0, 0, 2], P2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (K2, P2) 3 [4, 5, 6, 6] times, in 1st C panel patt 41 sts as **row 4**, in 2nd C (K2, P2) 4 [4, 5, 6, 7] times, K0 [2, 2, 1, 0], P0 [1, 0, 0, 0].

Cont working panel patt and **patt** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), in 4th C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28], in 1st C panel patt 41 sts as **row 5**, in 4th C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28].
Row 2 - In 4th C K2 [1, 0, 0, 2], P2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (K2, P2) 3 [4, 5, 6, 6] times, in 1st C panel patt 41 sts as **row 6**, in 4th C (P2, K2) 4 [4, 5, 6, 7] times, P0 [2, 2, 1, 0], K0 [1, 0, 0, 0].
 These 2 rows form patt.

Cont in patt, **working appropriate rows of panel patt** and work a further 16 rows, thus ending with row 22 of panel patt and RS facing for next row.

Cont working panel patt and **patt** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), in 4th C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28], in 1st C panel patt 41 sts as **row 23**, in 2nd C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28].
Row 2 - In 2nd C P2 [1, 0, 0, 2], K2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (P2, K2) 3 [4, 5, 6, 6] times, in 1st C panel patt 41 sts as **row 24**, in 4th C (P2, K2) 4 [4, 5, 6, 7] times, P0 [2, 2, 1, 0], K0 [1, 0, 0, 0].
Row 3 - In 4th C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28], in 1st C panel patt 41 sts as **row 1**, in 2nd C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28].
Row 4 - In 2nd C K2 [1, 0, 0, 2], P2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (K2, P2) 3 [4, 5, 6, 6] times, in 1st C panel patt 41 sts as **row 2**, in 4th C (P2, K2) 4 [4, 5, 6, 7] times, P0 [2, 2, 1, 0], K0 [1, 0, 0, 0].
 These 4 rows form patt.

Cont in patt, **working appropriate rows of panel patt** and work a further 14 rows, thus ending with row 16 of panel patt and RS facing for next row.

Next row - (RS), in 3rd C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28], in 1st C panel patt 41 sts as **row 17**, in 2nd C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28].

Next row - In 2nd C K2 [1, 0, 0, 2], P2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (K2, P2) 3 [4, 5, 6, 6] times, in 1st C panel patt 41 sts as **row 18**, in 3rd C (K2, P1, M1, P2, M1, P1) 2 [3, 3, 4, 4] times, K4 [1, 4, 1, 4] (77 [85, 91, 99, 105] sts).

Next row - In 3rd C P4 [1, 4, 1, 4], (K6, P2) 2 [3, 3, 4, 4] times, in 1st C panel patt 41 sts as **row 19**, in 2nd C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28].

Next row - In 2nd C P2 [1, 0, 0, 2], K2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (P2, K2) 3 [4, 5, 6, 6] times, in 1st C panel patt 41 sts as **row 20**, in 3rd C (K2, P6) 2 [3, 3, 4, 4] times, K4 [1, 4, 1, 4].

Next row - In 3rd C P4 [1, 4, 1, 4], (C4B, K2, P2) 2 [3, 3, 4, 4] times, in 1st C panel patt 41 sts as **row 21**, in 2nd C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28].

Next row - In 2nd C K2 [1, 0, 0, 2], P2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (K2, P2) 3 [4, 5, 6, 6] times, in 1st C panel patt 41 sts as **row 22**, in 3rd C (K2, P6) 2 [3, 3, 4, 4] times, K4 [1, 4, 1, 4].

Next row - In 3rd C P4 [1, 4, 1, 4], (K2, C4F,

P2) 2 [3, 3, 4, 4] times, in 1st C panel patt 41 sts as **row 23**, in 2nd C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28].
Next row - In 2nd C P2 [1, 0, 0, 2], K2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (P2, K2) 3 [4, 5, 6, 6] times, in 1st C panel patt 41 sts as **row 24**, in 3rd C (K2, P6) 2 [3, 3, 4, 4] times, K4 [1, 4, 1, 4].
 This completes panel patt.

Next row - In 3rd C P4 [1, 4, 1, 4], (C4B, K2, P2) 2 [3, 3, 4, 4] times, in 1st C K41, in 2nd C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28].

Next row - In 2nd C K2 [1, 0, 0, 2], P2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (K2, P2) 3 [4, 5, 6, 6] times, in 1st C K41, in 3rd C (K2, P6) 2 [3, 3, 4, 4] times, K4 [1, 4, 1, 4].

Next row - In 3rd C P4 [1, 4, 1, 4], (K2, C4F, P2) 2 [3, 3, 4, 4] times, in 1st C K41, in 2nd C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28].

Next row - In 2nd C P2 [1, 0, 0, 2], K2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (P2, K2) 3 [4, 5, 6, 6] times, in 1st C K41, in 3rd C (K2, P6) 2 [3, 3, 4, 4] times, K4 [1, 4, 1, 4].

*****Next row** - In 3rd C P4 [1, 4, 1, 4], (C4B, K2, P2) 2 [3, 3, 4, 4] times, K24, in 2nd C K33 [36, 39, 42, 45].

Next row - In 2nd C K2 [1, 0, 0, 2], P2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (K2, P2) 6 [7, 8, 9, 9] times, K2, P3, in 3rd C (K2, P1, M1, P2, M1, P1) 4 times, (K2, P6) 2 [3, 3, 4, 4] times, K4 [1, 4, 1, 4] (85 [93, 99, 107, 113] sts).

Next row - In 3rd C P4 [1, 4, 1, 4], (K2, C4F, P2) 2 [3, 3, 4, 4] times, (K6, P2) 4 times, in 2nd C K33 [36, 39, 42, 45].

Next row - In 2nd C P2 [1, 0, 0, 2], K2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (P2, K2) 7 [8, 9, 10, 10] times, P1, in 3rd C (K2, P6) 6 [7, 7, 8, 8] times, K4 [1, 4, 1, 4].

Patt thus:

Row 1 - (RS), in 3rd C P4 [1, 4, 1, 4], (C4B, K2, P2) 6 [7, 7, 8, 8] times, in 2nd C K33 [36, 39, 42, 45].

Row 2 - In 2nd C K2 [1, 0, 0, 2], P2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (K2, P2) 6 [7, 7, 8, 8] times, K2, P3, in 3rd C (K2, P6) 6 [7, 7, 8, 8] times, K4 [1, 4, 1, 4].

Row 3 - In 3rd C P4 [1, 4, 1, 4], (K2, C4F, P2) 6 [7, 7, 8, 8] times, in 2nd C K33 [36, 39, 42, 45].

Row 4 - In 2nd C P2 [1, 0, 0, 2], K2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (P2, K2) 7 [8, 9, 10, 10] times, P1, in 3rd C (K2, P6) 6 [7, 7, 8, 8] times, K4 [1, 4, 1, 4].
 These 4 rows form patt.***

Cont in patt and work a further 12 [18, 22, 30, 38] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulders

Next row - Cast off 30 [33, 35, 39, 41] sts, patt 32 [35, 37, 39, 41] (including st on needle after cast-off), cast off rem 23 [25, 27, 29, 31] sts. Leave rem 32 [35, 37, 39, 41] sts on a spare needle.

FRONT

Work as for Back from ** to **.

Patt thus:

Row 1 - (RS), in 2nd C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28], in 1st C K41, in 4th C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28].

Row 2 - In 4th C K2 [1, 0, 0, 2], P2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (K2, P2) 3 [4, 5, 6, 6] times, in 1st C K41, in 2nd C (K2, P2) 4 [4, 5, 6, 7] times, K0 [2, 2, 1, 0], P0 [1, 0, 0, 0].

Row 3 - As row 1.

Row 4 - In 4th C K2 [1, 0, 0, 2], P2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (K2, P2) 3 [4, 5, 6, 6] times, in 1st C K41, in 2nd C (P2, K2) 4 [4, 5, 6, 7] times, P0 [2,

2, 1, 0], K0 [1, 0, 0, 0].

Rows 5 and 6 - As rows 1 and 2.

Row 7 - As row 1.

Row 8 - In 4th C K2 [1, 0, 0, 2], P2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (K2, P2) 3 [4, 5, 6, 6] times, in 1st C K3, P35, K3, in 2nd C (P2, K2) 4 [4, 5, 6, 7] times, P0 [2, 2, 1, 0], K0 [1, 0, 0, 0].

Row 9 - In 2nd C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28], in 1st C K15, place a marker in last st worked to mark placement of swiss embroidery chart, K26, in 4th C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28].

Row 10 - In 4th C K2 [1, 0, 0, 2], P2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (K2, P2) 3 [4, 5, 6, 6] times, in 1st C K3, P35, K3, in 2nd C (K2, P2) 4 [4, 5, 6, 7] times, K0 [2, 2, 1, 0], P0 [1, 0, 0, 0].

Patt thus:

Row 1 - (RS), in 4th C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28], in 1st C K41, in 4th C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28].

Row 2 - In 4th C K2 [1, 0, 0, 2], P2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (K2, P2) 3 [4, 5, 6, 6] times, in 1st C K3, P35, K3, in 4th C (P2, K2) 4 [4, 5, 6, 7] times, P0 [2, 2, 1, 0], K0 [1, 0, 0, 0].

These 2 rows form patt.

Cont in patt and work a further 16 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Patt thus:

Row 1 - (RS), in 4th C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28], in 1st C K41, in 2nd C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28].

Row 2 - In 2nd C P2 [1, 0, 0, 2], K2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (P2, K2) 3 [4, 5, 6, 6] times, in 1st C K3, P35, K3, in 4th C (P2, K2) 4 [4, 5, 6, 7] times, P0 [2, 2, 1, 0], K0 [1, 0, 0, 0].

Row 3 - In 4th C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28], in 1st C K41, in 2nd C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28].

Row 4 - In 2nd C K2 [1, 0, 0, 2], P2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (K2, P2) 3 [4, 5, 6, 6] times, in 1st C K3, P35, K3, in 4th C (P2, K2) 4 [4, 5, 6, 7] times, P0 [2, 2, 1, 0], K0 [1, 0, 0, 0].

These 4 rows form patt.

Cont in patt, **working appropriate rows of panel patt** and work a further 14 rows, thus ending with row 2 of patt and RS facing for next row.

Next row - (RS), in 3rd C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28], in 1st C K41, in 2nd C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28].

Next row - In 2nd C K2 [1, 0, 0, 2], P2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (K2, P2) 3 [4, 5, 6, 6] times, in 1st C K3, P35, K3, in 3rd C (K2, P1, M1, P2, M1, P1) 2 [3, 3, 4, 4] times, K4 [1, 4, 1, 4] (77 [85, 91, 99, 105] sts).

Next row - In 3rd C P4 [1, 4, 1, 4], (K6, P2) 2 [3, 3, 4, 4] times, in 1st C K41, in 2nd C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28].

Next row - In 2nd C P2 [1, 0, 0, 2], K2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (P2, K2) 3 [4, 5, 6, 6] times, in 1st C K3, P35, K3, in 3rd C (K2, P6) 2 [3, 3, 4, 4] times, K4 [1, 4, 1, 4].

Next row - In 3rd C P4 [1, 4, 1, 4], (C4B, K2, P2) 2 [3, 3, 4, 4] times, in 1st C K41, in 2nd C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28].

Next row - In 2nd C K2 [1, 0, 0, 2], P2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (K2, P2) 3 [4, 5, 6, 6] times, in 1st C K3, P35, K3, in 3rd C (K2, P6) 2 [3, 3, 4, 4] times, K4 [1, 4, 1, 4].

Next row - In 3rd C P4 [1, 4, 1, 4], (K2, C4F, P2) 2 [3, 3, 4, 4] times, in 1st C K41, in 2nd C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28].

Next row - In 2nd C P2 [1, 0, 0, 2], K2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (P2, K2) 3 [4, 5, 6, 6] times, in 1st C K41, in 3rd C (K2, P6) 2 [3, 3, 4, 4] times, K4 [1, 4, 1, 4].

Next row - In 3rd C P4 [1, 4, 1, 4], (C4B, K2, P2) 2 [3, 3, 4, 4] times, in 1st C K41, in 2nd C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28].

Next row - In 2nd C K2 [1, 0, 0, 2], P2 [2, 2,

1, 2], (K2, P2) 3 [4, 5, 6, 6] times, in 1st C K41, in 3rd C (K2, P6) 2 [3, 3, 4, 4] times, K4 [1, 4, 1, 4].

Next row - In 3rd C P4 [1, 4, 1, 4], (K2, C4F, P2) 2 [3, 3, 4, 4] times, in 1st C K41, in 2nd C K16 [19, 22, 25, 28].

Next row - In 2nd C P2 [1, 0, 0, 2], K2 [2, 2, 1, 2], (P2, K2) 3 [4, 5, 6, 6] times, in 1st C K41, in 3rd C (K2, P6) 2 [3, 3, 4, 4] times, K4 [1, 4, 1, 4].

Work as for Back from *** to ***.

Cont in patt and work a further 0 [4, 6, 14, 22] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Keeping colours correct as set, **shape neck** thus:

Next row - Patt 38 [41, 44, 48, 50], turn and work this side first.

Next row - (Work 3tog) 1 [0, 0, 0, 1] time, (work 2tog) 0 [1, 1, 1, 0] time, patt to end.

Next row - Patt to last 2 sts, work 2tog.

Next row - (Work 3tog) 0 [0, 0, 1, 1] time, (work 2tog) 1 [1, 1, 0, 0] time, patt to end.

Next row - Patt to last 3 [3, 3, 2, 2] sts, (work 2tog) 0 [0, 0, 1, 1] time, (work 3tog) 1 [1, 1, 0, 0] time.

Next row - (Work 3tog) 1 [0, 0, 1, 0] time, (work 2tog) 0 [1, 1, 0, 1] time, patt to end (30 [35, 38, 41, 43] sts).

56 cm size: Next row - Patt to last 3 sts, work 3tog (33 sts).

61, 66 and 71 cm sizes: Next row - Patt to last [3, 2, 2] sts, (work 2tog) [0, 1, 1] time, (work 3tog) [1, 0, 0] time.

Next row - Work 2tog, patt to end ([35, 39, 41] sts).

All sizes: Work 6 [7, 8, 8, 8] rows straight, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Cast off in patt.

With RS facing, slip centre 19 [21, 21, 23, 25] sts on a spare needle, rejoin 2nd C to rem 28 [31, 34, 36, 38] sts, patt to end.

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge on next 5 [6, 7, 7, 7] rows (23 [25, 27, 29, 31] sts). Work 6 [7, 8, 8, 8] rows straight, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Cast off.

SLEEVES

With 3¼ mm needles and 1st C, cast on 38 [38, 42, 42, 46] sts.

Rib row 1 - (RS), K2, *P2, K2; rep from * to end.

Rib row 2 - P2, *K2, P2; rep from * to end. Rep these 2 rows for 4 [4, 5, 5, 5] cm, ending with row 1.

Increase row - Rib 1 [1, 3, 3, 2], M1, (rib 5 [5, 5, 5, 6], M1) 7 times, rib 2 [2, 4, 4, 2] (46 [46, 50, 50, 54] sts). Break 1st C.

Change to 4 mm needles and joining in and breaking off colours as required and **working in motif knitting**, work thus:

Next row - (RS), in 2nd C K14 [14, 16, 16, 18], in 3rd C K18, in 4th C K14 [14, 16, 16, 18].

Next row - In 4th C P2 [2, 0, 0, 2], (K2, P2) 3 [3, 4, 4, 4] times, in 3rd C (K2, P6) twice, K2, in 2nd C (P2, K2) 3 [3, 4, 4, 4] times, P2 [2, 0, 0, 2].

Work in **patt** and **shape sides** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), in 2nd C (inc in first st) 1 [1, 0, 0, 0] time, K13 [13, 16, 16, 18], in 3rd C (P2, K2, C4F) twice, P2, in 4th C K13 [13, 16,

16, 18], (inc in last st) 1 [1, 0, 0, 0] time (48 [48, 50, 50, 54] sts).

Row 2 - In 4th C K1 [1, 2, 2, 0], P2, (K2, P2) 3 [3, 3, 3, 4] times, in 3rd C (K2, P6) twice, K2, in 2nd C (K2, P2) 3 [3, 4, 4, 4] times, K2 [2, 0, 0, 2], P1 [1, 0, 0, 0].

Row 3 - In 2nd C inc in first st, K14 [14, 15, 15, 17], in 3rd C (P2, C4B, K2) twice, P2, in 4th C K14 [14, 15, 15, 17], inc in last st (50 [50, 52, 52, 56] sts).

Row 4 - In 4th C K2 [2, 0, 0, 1], P2 [2, 1, 1, 2], (K2, P2) 3 [3, 4, 4, 4] times, in 3rd C (K2, P6) twice, K2, in 2nd C (P2, K2) 4 times, P0 [0, 1, 1, 2], K0 [0, 0, 0, 1].

These 4 rows **set** patt and side shaping. Cont in patt as set and work a further 0 [0, 2, 2, 2] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Inc 1 st at each end of next and every foll alt [alt, 4th, 4th, 4th] row 2 [1, 7, 8, 4] times, taking inc sts into patt at sides (56 [54, 68, 70, 66] sts).

51, 56 and 71 cm sizes: Work 3 [3, 5] rows straight, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Inc 1 st at each end of next and every foll 4th [4th, 6th] row 2 [4, 3] times (62 [64, 74] sts).

All sizes: Work 1 [3, 3, 3, 3] rows straight, thus ending with row 2 of patt and RS facing for next row.

Work in **patt** and cont shaping sides thus:

Row 1 - (RS), in 4th C (inc in first st) 0 [1, 1, 1, 0] time, K22 [22, 24, 25, 28], in 3rd C (P2, C4B, K2) twice, P2, in 2nd C K22 [22, 24, 25, 28], (inc in last st) 0 [1, 1, 1, 0] time (62 [66, 70, 72, 74] sts).

Row 2 - In 2nd C K2 [0, 2, 0, 0], P2 [2, 2, 1, 2], K2, (P2, K2) 4 [5, 5, 6, 6] times, in 3rd C (K2, P6) twice, K2, in 4th C (P2, K2) 5 [6, 6, 6, 7] times, P2 [0, 2, 2, 0], K0 [0, 0, 1, 0].

Row 3 - In 4th C (inc in first st) 1 [0, 0, 0, 1] time, K21 [24, 26, 27, 27], in 3rd C (P2, K2, C4F) twice, P2, in 2nd C K21 [24, 26, 27, 27], (inc in last st) 1 [0, 0, 0, 1] time (64 [66, 70, 72, 76] sts).

Row 4 - In 2nd C K1 [2, 0, 1, 0], P2 [2, 2, 2, 1], (K2, P2) 5 [5, 6, 6, 7] times, in 3rd C (K2, P6) twice, K2, in 4th C (P2, K2) 5 [6, 6, 6, 7] times, P2 [0, 2, 2, 1], K1 [0, 0, 1, 0].

These 4 rows **set** patt and cont side shaping.

Cont in patt as set and work a further 2 [0, 0, 0, 4] rows straight, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Inc 1 st at each end of next and every foll 4th [4th, 4th, 4th, 6th] row 2 [4, 1, 1, 5] times, taking inc sts into patt at sides (70 [76, 74, 76, 88] sts).

61 and 66 cm sizes: Work 5 rows straight, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Inc 1 st at each end of next and every foll 6th row [2, 3] times ([80, 84] sts).

All sizes: Work 11 [13, 13, 15, 15] rows straight, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Cast off **loosely** in patt.

MAKE UP

Omitting ribbing, press lightly under a **dry** cloth using a cool iron, taking care not to flatten the pattern.

TEDDY BEAR MOTIF SWEATER

Swiss Embroidery

(See second page of text for swiss embroidery instructions.)

Using marked stitch on Front as a guide for placement of chart, swiss embroider panel from chart A in colours indicated on chart.

Bow Tie

With 3¼ mm needles and 3rd C, cast on 9 sts and work in garter st for 21 rows. Cast off knitways.

Wrap a length of 3rd C tightly 10 times around centre of bow tie and fasten off securely. Sew bow tie securely to Front at base of teddy bear's face, then sew down around edges to secure.

FISH MOTIF SWEATER

Swiss Embroidery

(See second page of text for swiss embroidery instructions.)

Using marked stitch on Front as a guide for placement of chart, swiss embroider panel from chart B in colours indicated on chart.

Fish Body and Tail

With 3¼ mm needles and 2nd C, cast on 3 sts and **noting that first row is WS**, work in garter st, shaping sides by inc 1 st at each end of 2nd and foll 2 alt rows (9 sts), then on every foll 4th row 3 times (15 sts). Work 5 rows straight.

Dec 1 st at each end of next and every foll 4th row 3 times, then on foll alt row (5 sts). Work 1 row, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Break 2nd C.

Join in 4th C for tail and work 2 rows. Inc 1 st at each end of next and foll 2 alt rows, thus ending with **WS** facing for next row (11 sts). Cast off knitways.

Fish Fin

With 3¼ mm needles and 4th C, cast on 3 sts and **noting that first row is WS**, work in garter st, shaping sides by inc 1 st at each end of 2nd and foll 4th row (7 sts). Work 2 rows straight, thus ending with **WS** facing for next row. Cast off knitways.

Pin fish body and tail in position on Front panel as in photograph, then sew securely in place around edges. Sew cast-off edge of fin securely in place as in photograph. Using 4th C, sew a french knot for eye as in photograph (see second page of text for french knot instructions).

BOTH SWEATERS

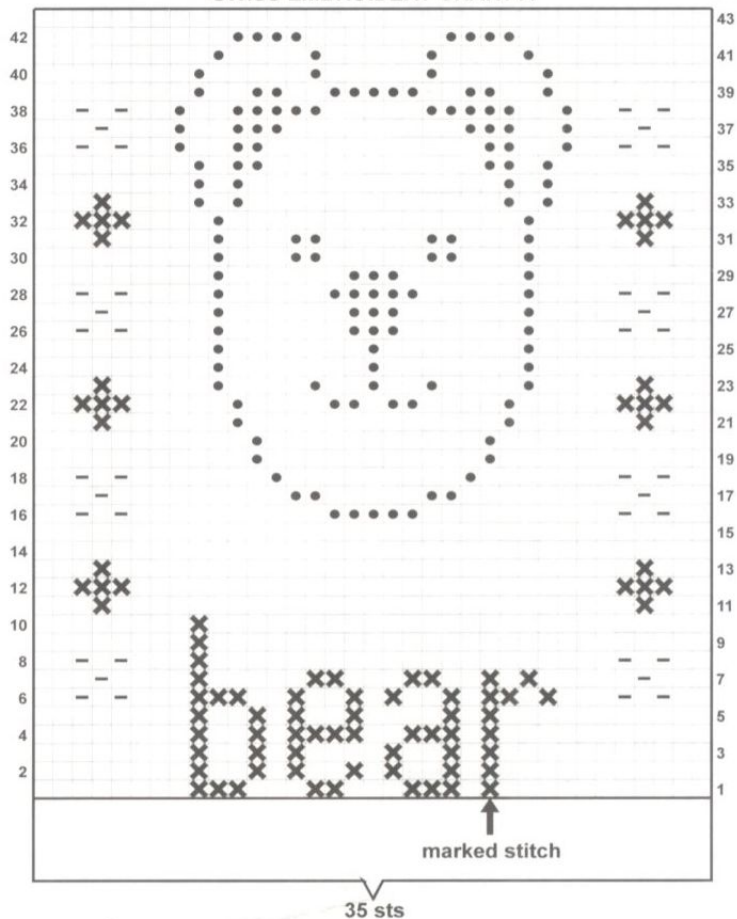
Join right shoulder seam.

Neck Border

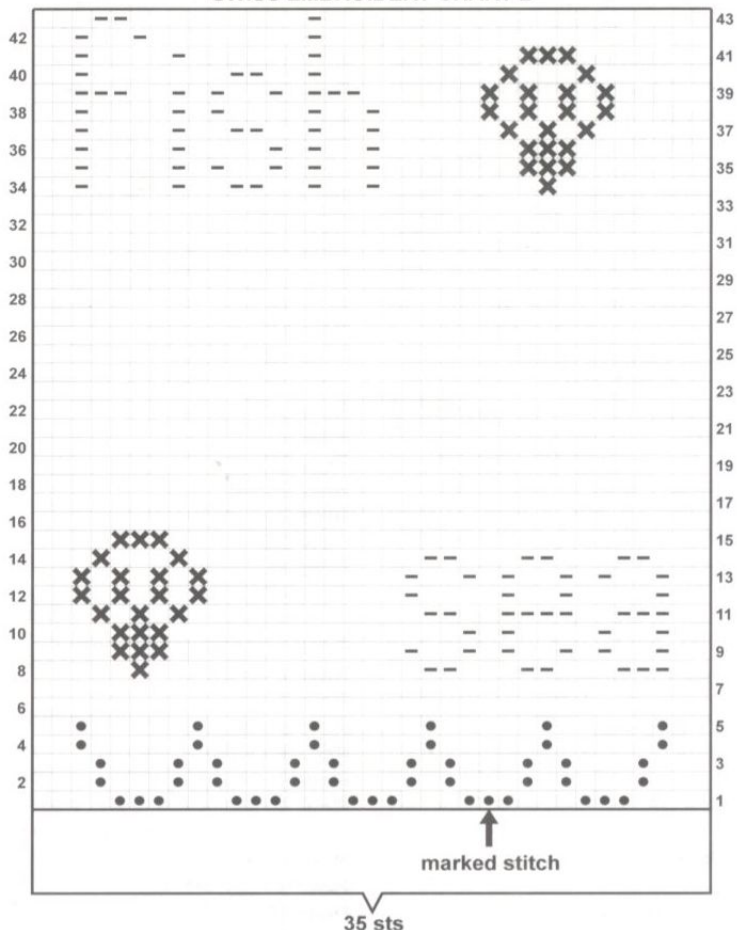
With RS facing, 3¼ mm needles and 1st C, **knit up** 12 [14, 16, 16] sts down left side of neck, work across 19 [21, 21, 23, 25] sts at front thus: K0 [1, 1, 2, 3], (K2tog) twice, K4 [5, 5, 5, 5], K2tog, K9 [9, 9, 10, 11], **knit up** 12 [14, 16, 16, 16] sts up right side of neck, then work across 32 [35, 37, 39, 41] sts at back thus: K14 [15, 16, 17, 18], K2tog, K6 [6, 5, 5, 5], (K2tog) 1 [1, 2, 2, 2] times, K8 [6, 4, 4, 4], (K2tog) 0 [1, 2, 2, 2] times, K0 [2, 2, 3, 4] (70 [78, 82, 86, 90] sts). Starting with row 2, work in rib as on Back for 6 cm, ending with RS facing for next row. Using a 4 mm needle, cast off **loosely** in rib.

Join left shoulder seam and Neck Border. Fold Neck Border in half to WS and sew loosely in place. Place markers 15 [16, 17, 18, 19] cm down from shoulder seams on Back and Front to mark armhole depth. Place centre of cast-off edge of sleeves to shoulder seams, then sew Sleeves in place between markers. Join side and sleeve seams.

SWISS EMBROIDERY CHART A



SWISS EMBROIDERY CHART B



KEY TO BOTH CHARTS

- ✕ = Swiss embroider in 2nd Colour
- = Swiss embroider in 3rd Colour
- = Swiss embroider in 4th Colour

Design 9 - Textured Yoke Sweaters and Hat**Sweater**

To fit age, approx

1-2	2-3	4-5	6-7	8-9	years
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-------

To fit chest

51	56	61	66	71	cm
----	----	----	----	----	----

20	22	24	26	28	in
----	----	----	----	----	----

Actual size

67	73	80	87	95	cm
----	----	----	----	----	----

26½	28½	31½	34½	37½	in
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----

Finished length, approx

40	45	50	55	60	cm
----	----	----	----	----	----

15½	17½	19½	21½	23½	in
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----

Sleeve, measured down centre, approx

19	24	29	33	37	cm
----	----	----	----	----	----

7½	9½	11½	13	14½	in
----	----	-----	----	-----	----

Hat

To fit age, approx

1-3	4-6	7-9	years
-----	-----	-----	-------

Patons Diploma Gold DK

Shirt Neck Sweater (6218) or High Neck Sweater (6139)

6	7	8	9	10	50 gram balls
---	---	---	---	----	---------------

Hat (6218) (6139)

2	2	2	50 gram balls
---	---	---	---------------

or Patons With Wool DK

Shirt Neck Sweater or High Neck Sweater

3	3	4	4	5	100 gram balls
---	---	---	---	---	----------------

Hat

1	1	1	100 gram ball
---	---	---	---------------

Quantities of yarn are approximate as they are based on average requirements.
Check actual yarn colour - as printing may not match yarn exactly.

Sweaters: Pair each Milward 3¼ mm (UK 10/USA 3) and 4 mm (UK 8/USA 6) needles.
Milward cable pin.

3 buttons for Shirt Neck Sweater.

4 [4, 5, 5, 5] buttons for High Neck Sweater.

Hat: Pair each Milward 3¼ mm (UK 10/USA 3) and 4 mm (UK 8/USA 6) needles.

Tension

22 stitches and 30 rows to 10 cm (stocking stitch) on 4 mm needles or size needed to achieve stated tension.

For notes and abbreviations, see first 2 pages of text.

PANEL PATT A (7 sts)

Row 1 - (RS), K3, P1, K3.

Row 2 - P2, K1, P1, K1, P2.

Row 3 - K1, P1, K3, P1, K1.

Row 4 - K1, P5, K1.

Row 5 - K1, P1, K3, P1, K1.

Row 6 - P2, K1, P1, K1, P2.

These 6 rows form panel patt A.

PANEL PATT B (8 sts)

Row 1 - (RS), K.

Row 2 - P.

Row 3 - C4B, C4F.

Row 4 - P.

These 4 rows form panel patt B.

PANEL PATT C (11 sts)

Row 1 - (RS), K.

Row 2 - P.

Row 3 - K.

Row 4 - P.

Row 5 - K.

Row 6 - P5, K1, P5.

Row 7 - K4, P1, K1, P1, K4.

Row 8 - P3, (K1, P1) twice, K1, P3.

Row 9 - K2, P1, K5, P1, K2.

Row 10 - P1, (K1, P3) twice, K1, P1.

Row 11 - K4, P1, K1, P1, K4.

Row 12 - P3, (K1, P1) twice, K1, P3.

Row 13 - K2, P1, K5, P1, K2.

Row 14 - P5, K1, P5.

Row 15 - K4, P1, K1, P1, K4.

Row 16 - P3, (K1, P1) twice, K1, P3.

Row 17 - K.

Row 18 - P5, K1, P5.

Row 19 - K4, P1, K1, P1, K4.

Row 20 - P5, K1, P5.

Row 21 - K.

Row 22 - P.

Row 23 - K.

Row 24 - P.

Row 25 - P.

Row 26 - K.

These 26 rows form panel patt C.

PANEL PATT D (11 sts)

Row 1 - (RS), K.

Row 2 - P.

Row 3 - K5, P1, K5.

Row 4 - P4, K3, P4.

Row 5 - K3, (P1, K1) twice, P1, K3.

Row 6 - P2, K1, P5, K1, P2.

Row 7 - K1, (P1, K3) twice, P1, K1.

Row 8 - P1, K1, P7, K1, P1.

Row 9 - K5, P1, K5.

Row 10 - P.

Row 11 - K5, P1, K5.

Row 12 - P.

Row 13 - K3, P5, K3.

Row 14 - P3, K5, P3.

Row 15 - K.

Row 16 - P5, K1, P5.



SHIRT NECK SWEATER AND HAT (SEE DESIGN 11 FOR SMALL TEDDY BEARS AND TEDDY BEAR BACKPACK)



HIGH NECK SWEATER AND HAT

Row 17 - K.

Row 18 - P5, K1, P5.

Row 19 - K4, P1, K1, P1, K4.

Row 20 - P3, (K1, P1) twice, K1, P3.

Row 21 - K4, P1, K1, P1, K4.

Row 22 - P5, K1, P5.

Row 23 - K.

Row 24 - P.

Row 25 - P.

Row 26 - K.

These 26 rows form panel patt D.

SHIRT NECK SWEATER**BACK**

With 3¼ mm needles, cast on 74 [80, 88, 96, 104] sts and work **border thus:

Row 1 - (RS), P.

Rows 2 and 3 - K.

Rows 4 and 5 - P.

Row 6 - K.

Row 7 - K8 [9, 9, 9, 9], *P2, K2; rep from * to last 10 [11, 11, 11, 11] sts, P2, K8 [9, 9, 9, 9].

Row 8 - P8 [9, 9, 9, 9], *K2, P2; rep from * to last 10 [11, 11, 11, 11] sts, K2, P8 [9, 9, 9, 9].

Row 9 - P6 [7, 7, 7, 7], K2, *P2, K2; rep from * to last 6 [7, 7, 7, 7] sts, P6 [7, 7, 7, 7].

Row 10 - K6 [7, 7, 7, 7], P2, *K2, P2; rep from * to last 6 [7, 7, 7, 7] sts, K6 [7, 7, 7, 7].

Rows 11 and 12 - As rows 7 and 8.

Rows 13 to 18 - As rows 1 to 6.

These 18 rows complete border.

Change to 4 mm needles and work **side borders and stocking st** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), K.

Row 2 - P.

Row 3 - P6 [7, 7, 7, 7], K to last 6 [7, 7, 7, 7] sts, P6 [7, 7, 7, 7].

Row 4 - K6 [7, 7, 7, 7], P to last 6 [7, 7, 7, 7] sts, K6 [7, 7, 7, 7].**

Rows 5 to 16 - As rows 1 to 4, 3 times.
These 16 rows complete side borders.***

Starting with a K row, work in stocking st until Back meas 20 [24, 28, 32, 36] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

****Work **yoke border** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), P.

Rows 2 and 3 - K.

Row 4 - K1 [0, 2, 0, 0], P4 [2, 4, 4, 2], *K2, P4; rep from * to last 3 [0, 4, 2, 0] sts, K2 [0, 2, 2, 0], P1 [0, 2, 0, 0].

Row 5 - P0 [1, 0, 0, 1], K2 [4, 3, 1, 4], *P2, K4; rep from * to last 0 [3, 1, 5, 3] sts, P0 [2, 1, 2, 2], K0 [1, 0, 3, 1].

Row 6 - K0 [2, 0, 0, 2], P3 [4, 4, 2, 4], *K2, P4; rep from * to last 5 [2, 0, 4, 2] sts, K2 [2, 0, 2, 2], P3 [0, 0, 2, 0].

Row 7 - P0 [0, 1, 0, 0], K4 [1, 4, 3, 1], *P2, K4; rep from * to last 4 [1, 5, 3, 1] sts, P2 [1, 2, 2, 1], K2 [0, 3, 1, 0].

Row 8 - K0 [0, 0, 2, 0], P1 [4, 2, 4, 4], *K2, P4; rep from * to last 1 [4, 2, 0, 4] sts, K1 [2, 2, 0, 2], P0 [2, 0, 0, 2].

Row 9 - As row 7.

Row 10 - As row 6.

Row 11 - As row 5.

Row 12 - As row 4.

Rows 13 and 14 - K.

Row 15 - P.

These 15 rows complete yoke border.

Next row - (Increase row), P3 [6, 10, 14, 18], M1 (by picking up horizontal loop lying before next st and working into back of it), P2, M1, P31, M1, P2, M1, P31, M1, P2, M1, P3 [6, 10, 14, 18] (80 [86, 94, 102, 110] sts).*****

Work **yoke patt, placing panel patts** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), P1 [0, 0, 0, 0], (K1, P1) 0 [2, 4, 1, 3] times, (panel patt A as row 1, P1, K1, P1) 0 [0, 0, 1, 1] time, panel patt B as row 1, P1, K1, P1, panel patt C as row 1, P1, K1, P1, panel patt A as row 1, P1, K1, P1, panel patt B as row 1, P1, K1, P1, panel patt A as row 1, P1, K1, P1, panel patt C as row 1, P1, K1, P1, panel patt B as row 1, (P1, K1, P1, panel patt A as row 1) 0 [0, 0, 1, 1] time, (P1, K1) 0 [2, 4, 1, 3] times, P1 [0, 0, 0, 0].

Row 2 - P1 [0, 0, 0, 0], (K1, P1) 0 [2, 4, 1, 3] times, (panel patt A as row 2, P1, K1, P1) 0 [0, 0, 1, 1] time, panel patt B as row 2, P1, K1, P1, panel patt C as row 2, P1, K1, P1, panel patt A as row 2, P1, K1, P1, panel patt B as row 2, P1, K1, P1, panel patt A as row 2, P1, K1, P1, panel patt C as row 2, (P1, K1, P1, panel patt A as row 2) 0 [0, 0, 1, 1] time, (P1, K1) 0 [2, 4, 1, 3] times, P1 [0, 0, 0, 0]. These 2 rows form yoke patt and place panel patts.

Cont in patt, **working appropriate rows of panel patts** and work a further 46 [50, 52, 56, 58] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulders

Next row - Cast off 27 [29, 32, 34, 37] sts, patt 26 [28, 30, 34, 36] (including st on needle after cast-off), cast off rem 27 [29, 32, 34, 37] sts. Leave rem 26 [28, 30, 34, 36] sts on a spare needle.

POCKET LININGS (make 2)

With 4 mm needles, cast on 16 [18, 18, 20, 20] sts and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 22 [24, 24, 28, 28] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Leave these sts on a spare needle.

FRONT

Work as for Back from ** to ***.

Starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 6 [8, 8, 12, 12] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Place pockets

Next row - (RS), K10 [11, 14, 15, 18], slip next 16 [18, 18, 20, 20] sts on a spare needle and instead of these K across 16 [18, 18, 20, 20] sts of first Pocket Lining, K22 [22, 24, 26, 28], slip next 16 [18, 18, 20, 20] sts on a spare needle and instead of these K across 16 [18, 18, 20, 20] sts of second Pocket Lining, K10 [11, 14, 15, 18].

Starting with a P row, work in stocking st until Front matches Back to start of yoke border, ending with RS facing for next row. Work as for Back from **** to *****.

Work **yoke patt, placing panel patts** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), P1 [0, 0, 0, 0], (K1, P1) 0 [2, 4, 1, 3] times, (panel patt A as row 1, P1, K1, P1) 0 [0, 0, 1, 1] time, panel patt B as row 1, P1, K1, P1, panel patt C as row 1, P1, K1, P1, panel patt A as row 1, P1, K1, P1, panel patt B as row 1, P1, K1, P1, panel patt A as row 1, P1, K1, P1, panel patt C as row 1, P1, K1, P1, panel patt B as row 1, (P1, K1, P1, panel patt A as row 1) 0 [0, 0, 1, 1] time, (P1, K1) 0 [2, 4, 1, 3] times, P1 [0, 0, 0, 0].

Row 2 - P1 [0, 0, 0, 0], (K1, P1) 0 [2, 4, 1, 3] times, (panel patt A as row 2, P1, K1, P1) 0 [0, 0, 1, 1] time, panel patt B as row 2, P1, K1, P1, panel patt C as row 2, P1, K1, P1, panel patt A as row 2, P1, K1, P1, panel patt B as row 2, P1, K1, P1, panel patt A as row 2, P1, K1, P1, panel patt C as row 2, (P1, K1, P1, panel patt A as row 2) 0 [0, 0, 1, 1] time, (P1, K1) 0 [2, 4, 1, 3] times, P1 [0, 0, 0, 0]. These 2 rows form yoke patt and place panel patts.

Cont in patt, **working appropriate rows of panel patts** and work a further 6 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Divide for front opening

Next row - Patt 36 [39, 43, 47, 51], turn and work this side first. Work 23 [27, 27, 31, 31] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape neck

Next row - Patt 33 [35, 39, 42, 46], cast off rem 3 [4, 4, 5, 5] sts.

With **WS** facing, rejoin yarn to rem 33 [35, 39, 42, 46] sts, work 2tog, patt to end. Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge on next 5 [5, 6, 7, 8] rows (27 [29, 32, 34, 37] sts). Work 9 [9, 10, 9, 10] rows straight,

thus ending with RS facing for next row. Cast off.

With RS facing, rejoin yarn to rem sts, cast off centre 8 sts, patt to end (36 [39, 43, 47, 51] sts). Work 23 [27, 27, 31, 31] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape neck

Next row - Cast off 3 [4, 4, 5, 5] sts, patt to end (33 [35, 39, 42, 46] sts).

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge on next 6 [6, 7, 8, 9] rows (27 [29, 32, 34, 37] sts). Work 9 [9, 10, 9, 10] rows straight, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Cast off.

SLEEVES

With 3¼ mm needles, cast on 38 [38, 42, 42, 46] sts.

Rib row 1 - (RS), K2, *P2, K2; rep from * to end.

Rib row 2 - P2, *K2, P2; rep from * to end. Rep these 2 rows for 4 [4, 5, 5, 5] cm, ending with row 1.

Increase row - Rib 4 [4, 4, 4, 5], M1, (rib 10 [10, 11, 11, 12], M1) 3 times, rib 4 [4, 5, 5, 5] (42 [42, 46, 46, 50] sts).

Change to 4 mm needles.

Next row - (RS), P.

Next row - K.

Starting with a K row, work in stocking st, shaping sides by inc 1 st at each end of next [next, 3rd, 3rd, 3rd] and every foll alt [alt, 4th, 4th, 4th] row until there are 58 [52, 72, 78, 70] sts.

51, 56 and 71 cm sizes: Inc 1 st at each end of every foll 4th [4th, 6th] row from previous inc until there are 64 [68, 82] sts.

All sizes: Work 3 [3, 5, 5, 5] rows straight, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Work **sleeve top border** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), inc in first st, P to last st, inc in last st (66 [70, 74, 80, 84] sts).

Rows 2 and 3 - K.

Row 4 - P1 [3, 0, 2, 4], K2 [2, 1, 2, 2], *P4, K2; rep from * to last 3 [5, 1, 4, 0] sts, P3 [4, 1, 4, 0], K0 [1, 0, 0, 0].

Row 5 - K4 [0, 2, 0, 1], P2 [2, 2, 1, 2], *K4, P2; rep from * to last 0 [2, 4, 1, 3] sts, K0 [2, 4, 1, 3].

Row 6 - P0 [1, 3, 0, 2], K1 [2, 2, 2, 2], *P4, K2; rep from * to last 5 [1, 3, 0, 2] sts, P4 [1, 3, 0, 2], K0 [0, 0, 0, 0].

Row 7 - K1 [2, 4, 1, 3], P2, *K4, P2; rep from * to last 4 [0, 2, 5, 1] sts, K4 [0, 2, 4, 1], P0 [0, 0, 1, 0].

Row 8 - P3 [0, 1, 4, 0], K2 [1, 2, 2, 2], *P4, K2; rep from * to last 1 [3, 5, 2, 4] sts, P1 [3, 4, 2, 4], K0 [0, 1, 0, 0].

Row 9 - As row 7.

Row 10 - As row 6.

Row 11 - As row 5.

Row 12 - As row 4.

Rows 13 and 14 - K.

Rows 15 and 16 - P.

Cast off loosely.

MAKE UP

Omitting ribbing, press lightly under a **dry** cloth using a cool iron, taking care not to flatten the pattern.

Pocket Tops

With RS facing and 3¼ mm needles, K

across 16 [18, 18, 20, 20] pocket sts thus:
K4 [4, 4, 5, 5], M1, K8 [10, 10, 10, 10], M1,
K4 [4, 4, 5, 5] (18 [20, 20, 22, 22] sts).

Next row - (WS), K.

Next row - P.

Next row - P.

Next row - K.

Next row - K.

Cast off evenly **purlways**.

Sew down sides of Pocket Tops on RS and
sew Pocket Linings in place on WS. Join
shoulder seams.

Button Border

With RS facing and 3¼ mm needles, **knit up** 24 [28, 28, 32, 32] sts up right side of
front opening to start of neck shaping.

Row 1 - (WS), K1, *P2, K2; rep from * to last
3 sts, P2, K1.

Row 2 - K3, *P2, K2; rep from * to last st, K1.
Rep these 2 rows 3 times more, then row 1
again, thus ending with RS facing for next
row. Cast off evenly in rib.

Buttonhole Border

With RS facing and 3¼ mm needles, **knit up** 24 [28, 28, 32, 32] sts down left side of
front opening from start of neck shaping.

Work in rib as on Button Border for 3 rows.

Buttonhole row 1 - (RS), rib 3, cast off 2
sts, *rib 6 [8, 8, 10, 10] (including st on
needle after cast-off), cast off 2 sts; rep
from * once more, rib to end.

Buttonhole row 2 - Rib to end, casting on 2
sts over those cast off on previous row (3
buttonholes made).

Work in rib for a further 4 rows, thus ending
with RS facing for next row. Cast off evenly in rib.

Place Buttonhole Border over Button Border
and sew in place to base of front opening.

Collar

With RS facing and 3¼ mm needles,
starting at centre of top edge of Button
Border, **knit up** 4 sts across top of Button
Border, 19 [20, 23, 23, 26] sts up right side
of neck, K26 [28, 30, 34, 36] from back, **knit up** 19 [20, 23, 23, 26] sts down left side of
neck, then 4 sts to centre of top edge of
Buttonhole Border (72 [76, 84, 88, 96] sts).

Row 1 - (RS of Collar), K3, *P2, K2; rep
from * to last st, K1.

Row 2 - K1, *P2, K2; rep from * to last 3 sts,
P2, K1.

Shape collar thus:

Next row - Rib 46 [48, 52, 54, 58], turn.

Next row - sL1P, rib 19, turn.

Next row - sL1P, rib 23, turn.

Next row - sL1P, rib 27, turn.

Next row - sL1P, rib 31, turn.

Next row - sL1P, rib 35, turn.

Next row - sL1P, rib 39, turn.

Next row - sL1P, rib 43, turn.

Next row - sL1P, rib to end.

Next row - Rib across all sts.

Change to 4 mm needles and cont in rib
until Collar meas 6 [7, 7, 8, 8] cm at front
edge, ending with RS of Collar facing for
next row. Cast off evenly in rib.

Place centre of cast-off edge of sleeves to
shoulder seams, then sew Sleeves in place
between last rows of yoke border on Back
and Front. Join sleeve seams, then join
side seams, leaving side borders open.

Sew on buttons securely.

HIGH NECK SWEATER

BACK

Work as for Back of Shirt Neck Sweater
from ** to *****.

Work **yoke patt, placing panel patts** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), P1 [0, 0, 0, 0], (K1, P1) 0 [2, 4,
1, 3] times, (panel patt A as row 1, P1, K1,
P1) 0 [0, 0, 1, 1] time, panel patt B as row 1,
P1, K1, P1, panel patt D as row 1, P1, K1,
P1, panel patt A as row 1, P1, K1, P1, panel
patt B as row 1, P1, K1, P1, panel patt A as
row 1, P1, K1, P1, panel patt D as row 1, P1,
K1, P1, panel patt B as row 1, (P1, K1, P1,
panel patt A as row 1) 0 [0, 0, 1, 1] time, (P1,
K1) 0 [2, 4, 1, 3] times, P1 [0, 0, 0, 0].

Row 2 - P1 [0, 0, 0, 0], (K1, P1) 0 [2, 4, 1, 3]
times, (panel patt A as row 2, P1, K1, P1) 0
[0, 0, 1, 1] time, panel patt B as row 2, P1,
K1, P1, panel patt D as row 2, P1, K1, P1,
panel patt A as row 2, P1, K1, P1, panel
patt B as row 2, P1, K1, P1, panel patt A as
row 2, P1, K1, P1, panel patt D as row 2,
P1, K1, P1, panel patt B as row 2, (P1, K1,
P1, panel patt A as row 2) 0 [0, 0, 1, 1] time,
(P1, K1) 0 [2, 4, 1, 3] times, P1 [0, 0, 0, 0].
These 2 rows form yoke patt and place
panel patts.

Cont in patt, **working appropriate rows of**
panel patts and work a further 46 [50, 52,
56, 58] rows, thus ending with RS facing for
next row.

Shape shoulders

Next row - Cast off 27 [29, 32, 34, 37] sts,
patt 26 [28, 30, 34, 36] (including st on
needle after cast-off), cast off rem 27 [29,
32, 34, 37] sts. Leave rem 26 [28, 30, 34,
36] sts on a spare needle.

FRONT

Work as for Back of Shirt Neck Sweater
from ** to **.

Rows 5 to 8 - As rows 1 to 4.

Cont working side borders and **place panel**
patt D thus:

Next row - (RS), K12 [13, 15, 16, 17], panel
patt D as **row 3**, K51 [56, 62, 69, 76].

Next row - P51 [56, 62, 69, 76], panel patt
D as **row 4**, P12 [13, 15, 16, 17].

Next row - P6 [7, 7, 7, 7], K6 [6, 8, 9, 10],
panel patt D as **row 5**, K45 [49, 55, 62, 69],
P6 [7, 7, 7, 7].

Next row - K6 [7, 7, 7, 7], P45 [49, 55, 62,
69], panel patt D as **row 6**, P6 [6, 8, 9, 10],
K6 [7, 7, 7, 7].

Next row - K12 [13, 15, 16, 17], panel patt
D as **row 7**, K51 [56, 62, 69, 76].

Next row - P51 [56, 62, 69, 76], panel patt
D as **row 8**, P12 [13, 15, 16, 17].

Next row - P6 [7, 7, 7, 7], K6 [6, 8, 9, 10],
panel patt D as **row 9**, K45 [49, 55, 62, 69],
P6 [7, 7, 7, 7].

Next row - K6 [7, 7, 7, 7], P45 [49, 55, 62,
69], panel patt D as **row 10**, P6 [6, 8, 9, 10],
K6 [7, 7, 7, 7].

This completes side borders.

Cont in **stocking st** and **panel patt D** thus:

Next row - (RS), K12 [13, 15, 16, 17], panel
patt D as **row 11**, K51 [56, 62, 69, 76].

Next row - P51 [56, 62, 69, 76], panel patt

D as **row 12**, P12 [13, 15, 16, 17].

Cont thus, **working appropriate rows of**
panel patt D until row 22 has been worked,
thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Starting with a K row, work in stocking st
until Front matches Back to start of yoke
border, ending with RS facing for next row.
Work as for Back of Shirt Neck Sweater
from **** to *****.

Work **yoke patt, placing panel patts** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), P1 [0, 0, 0, 0], (K1, P1) 0 [2, 4,
1, 3] times, (panel patt A as row 1, P1, K1,
P1) 0 [0, 0, 1, 1] time, panel patt B as row 1,
P1, K1, P1, panel patt D as row 1, P1, K1,
P1, panel patt A as row 1, P1, K1, P1, panel
patt B as row 1, P1, K1, P1, panel patt A as
row 1, P1, K1, P1, panel patt D as row 1, P1,
K1, P1, panel patt B as row 1, (P1, K1, P1,
panel patt A as row 1) 0 [0, 0, 1, 1] time, (P1,
K1) 0 [2, 4, 1, 3] times, P1 [0, 0, 0, 0].

Row 2 - P1 [0, 0, 0, 0], (K1, P1) 0 [2, 4, 1, 3]
times, (panel patt A as row 2, P1, K1, P1) 0
[0, 0, 1, 1] time, panel patt B as row 2, P1,
K1, P1, panel patt D as row 2, P1, K1, P1,
panel patt A as row 2, P1, K1, P1, panel
patt B as row 2, P1, K1, P1, panel patt A as
row 2, P1, K1, P1, panel patt D as row 2,
P1, K1, P1, panel patt B as row 2, (P1, K1,
P1, panel patt A as row 2) 0 [0, 0, 1, 1] time,
(P1, K1) 0 [2, 4, 1, 3] times, P1 [0, 0, 0, 0].
These 2 rows form yoke patt and place
panel patts.

Cont in patt, **working appropriate rows of**
panel patts and work a further 30 [34, 34,
38, 38] rows, thus ending with RS facing for
next row.

Shape neck

Next row - Patt 33 [35, 39, 42, 46], turn and
work this side first.

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge
on next 6 [6, 7, 8, 9] rows (27 [29, 32, 34,
37] sts). Work 1 [1, 2, 1, 2] rows straight,
thus ending with RS facing for next row.
Cast off for left shoulder.

With RS facing, slip centre 14 [16, 16, 18,
18] sts on a spare needle, rejoin yarn to
rem sts, patt to end (33 [35, 39, 42, 46] sts).
Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge
on next 6 [6, 7, 8, 9] rows (27 [29, 32, 34,
37] sts). Work 9 [9, 10, 9, 10] rows straight,
thus ending with RS facing for next row.
Cast off for right shoulder.

SLEEVES

Work as for Sleeves of Shirt Neck Sweater.

MAKE UP

Omitting ribbing, press lightly under a **dry**
cloth using a cool iron, taking care not to
flatten the pattern.
Join right shoulder seam.

Neck Border

With RS facing and 3¼ mm needles, **knit up** 8 [8, 9, 10, 11] sts down left side of neck,
K14 [16, 16, 18, 18] from front, **knit up** 16
[16, 17, 18, 19] sts up right side of neck,
then K26 [28, 30, 34, 36] from back (64 [68,
72, 80, 84] sts).

Next row - K.

Next row - P.

Rib row 1 - (WS), K1, *P2, K2; rep from * to
last 3 sts, P2, K1.

Rib row 2 - K3, *P2, K2; rep from * to last st, K1. Rep last 2 rows until Neck Border meas 4 [5, 5, 6, 6] cm, ending with RS facing for next row. Cast off evenly in rib.

Back Shoulder Border

With RS facing and 3¼ mm needles, starting at top of Neck Border, **knit up** 40 [44, 48, 52, 56] sts evenly across side edge of Neck Border and cast-off edge of left back shoulder.

Rib row 1 - (WS), K1, *P2, K2; rep from * to last 3 sts, P2, K1.

Rib row 2 - K3, *P2, K2; rep from * to last st, K1. Rep these 2 rows twice more, then row 1 again. Cast off evenly in rib.

Front Shoulder Border

With RS facing and 3¼ mm needles, starting at armhole edge, **knit up** 40 [44, 48, 52, 56] sts evenly across cast-off edge of left front shoulder and side edge of Neck Border. Work in rib as on Back Shoulder Border for 2 rows.

Buttonhole row 1 - (WS), rib 4 [4, 3, 3, 3], cast off 2 sts, *rib 8 [9, 8, 9, 10] (including st on needle after cast-off), cast off 2 sts; rep from * 2 [2, 3, 3, 3] times more, rib to end.

Buttonhole row 2 - Rib to end, casting on 2 sts over those cast off on previous row (4 [4, 5, 5, 5] buttonholes made).

Work a further 3 rows in rib, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Cast off evenly in rib.

Place Front Shoulder Border over Back Shoulder Border and sew together at armhole edge. Place centre of cast-off edge of sleeves to shoulder seams, then sew Sleeves in place between last rows of yoke border on Back and Front. Join sleeve seams, then join side seams, leaving side borders open. Sew on buttons securely.

HAT

With 3¼ mm needles, cast on 98 [106, 114] sts.

Row 1 - (RS), P.

Rows 2 and 3 - K.

Rows 4 and 5 - P.

Row 6 - K.

Row 7 - K2, *P2, K2; rep from * to end.

Row 8 - P2, *K2, P2; rep from * to end.

Rows 9 to 12 - As rows 7 and 8 twice.

Rows 13 to 18 - As rows 1 to 6.

Change to 4 mm needles and starting with a K row, work in stocking st until Hat meas 17 [18, 19] cm from cast-on edge, ending with RS facing for next row.

Eyelet row - (RS), *K3, yfwd, K2tog, K1, yfwd, K2tog; rep from * to last 2 sts, K2.

Starting with a P row, work in stocking st for 7 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Next row - P.

Next row - K.

Next row - K.

Next row - P.

Next row - P, thus ending with WS facing for next row. Cast off knitways.

Omitting ribbing, press lightly under a dry cloth using a cool iron.

Join back seam. Using 4 strands of yarn together, make a twisted cord approx 50 cm long (see second page of text for twisted cord instructions). Starting and ending at centre front, thread cord through eyelets, pull up tightly and tie securely in a bow.

Design 10 - Cable Sweater and Hat

Sweater

To fit age, approx

1-2	2-3	4-5	6-7	8-9	years
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-------

To fit chest

51	56	61	66	71	cm
----	----	----	----	----	----

20	22	24	26	28	in
----	----	----	----	----	----

Actual size

68	74	80	86	92	cm
----	----	----	----	----	----

27	29	31½	34	36	in
----	----	-----	----	----	----

Finished length, approx

39	44	49	54	59	cm
----	----	----	----	----	----

15½	17½	19½	21½	23	in
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

Sleeve, measured down centre

19	24	29	33	37	cm
----	----	----	----	----	----

7½	9½	11½	13	14½	in
----	----	-----	----	-----	----

Hat

To fit age, approx

1-3	4-6	7-9	years
-----	-----	-----	-------

Patons Diploma Gold DK

Sweater

12	13	14	15	16	50 gram balls
----	----	----	----	----	---------------

Hat

1	2	2	50 gram balls
---	---	---	---------------

or Patons With Wool DK

Sweater

5	6	6	7	7	100 gram balls
---	---	---	---	---	----------------

Hat

1	1	100 gram ball
---	---	---------------

Quantities of yarn are approximate as they are based on average requirements. Check actual yarn colour - as printing may not match yarn exactly.



Sweater: Pair each Milward 3¼ mm (UK 10/USA 3) and 4 mm (UK 8/USA 6) needles. Milward cable pin.

Hat: Pair Milward 4 mm (UK 8/USA 6) needles.

Tension

27 stitches and 33 rows to 10 cm (side pattern) on 4 mm needles or size needed to achieve stated tension.

For notes and abbreviations, see first 2 pages of text.

PANEL PATT A (24 sts)

Row 1 - (RS), P2, K3, P4, K6, P4, K3, P2.

Row 2 - K2, P3, K4, P6, K4, P3, K2.

Row 3 - P2, K3, P4, C6F, P4, K3, P2.

Row 4 - K2, P3, K4, P6, K4, P3, K2.

Row 5 - P2, K3, P4, K6, P4, K3, P2.

Row 6 - K2, P3, K4, P6, K4, P3, K2.

Row 7 - P2, Cr5FP, P2, K6, P2, Cr5BP, P2.

Row 8 - K4, P3, K2, P6, K2, P3, K4.

Row 9 - P4, Cr5FP, C6F, Cr5BP, P4.

Row 10 - K6, P12, K6.

Row 11 - P6, (C6B) twice, P6.

Row 12 - K6, P12, K6.

Row 13 - P4, Cr5BP, C6F, Cr5FP, P4.

Row 14 - K4, P3, K2, P6, K2, P3, K4.

Row 15 - P2, Cr5BP, P2, K6, P2, Cr5FP, P2.

Row 16 - K2, P3, K4, P6, K4, P3, K2.

These 16 rows form panel patt A.

PANEL PATT B (14 sts)

Row 1 - (RS), P2, Cr4BP, C4F, P4.

Row 2 - K4, P4, K2, P2, K2.

Row 3 - Cr4BP, P2, K4, P4.

Row 4 - K4, P4, K4, P2.

Row 5 - K2, P4, C4F, P4.

Row 6 - K4, P4, K4, P2.

Row 7 - Cr4FP, P2, K4, P4.

Row 8 - K4, P4, K2, P2, K2.

Row 9 - P2, Cr4FP, C4F, P4.

Row 10 - K4, P6, K4.

Row 11 - P4, C4B, Cr4FP, P2.

Row 12 - K2, P2, K2, P4, K4.

Row 13 - P4, K4, P2, Cr4FP.

Row 14 - P2, K4, P4, K4.

Row 15 - P4, C4B, P4, K2.

Row 16 - P2, K4, P4, K4.

Row 17 - P4, K4, P2, Cr4BP.

Row 18 - K2, P2, K2, P4, K4.

Row 19 - P4, C4B, Cr4BP, P2.

Row 20 - K4, P6, K4.

These 20 rows form panel patt B.

PANEL PATT C (37 sts increased to 45 sts then decreased back to 37 sts)

Row 1 - (RS), (P2, K4) 3 times, P1, (K4, P2)

3 times.

Row 2 - (K2, P4) 3 times, K1, (P4, K2) 3 times.

Row 3 - P2, K4, P2, C4F, P2, K4, P1, K4, P2, C4B, P2, K4, P2.

Row 4 - (K2, P4) 3 times, K1, (P4, K2) 3 times.

Row 5 - (P2, K4) 3 times, P1, (K4, P2) 3 times.

Row 6 - (K2, P4) 3 times, K1, (P4, K2) 3 times.

Row 7 - P2, K4, P2, C4F, P2, Cr9F, P2, C4B, P2, K4, P2.

Row 8 - (K2, P4) 3 times, K1, (P4, K2) 3 times.

Row 9 - P2, M1P (by picking up horizontal loop lying before next st and purling into back of it), (K4, P2) twice, K4, M1P, P1, M1P, (K4, P2) twice, K4, M1P, P2 (41 sts).

Row 10 - K3, (P4, K2) twice, P4, K3, (P4, K2) twice, P4, K3.

Row 11 - P3, M1P, K4, P2tog, C4F, P2tog, K4, M1P, P3, M1P, K4, P2tog, C4B, P2tog, K4, M1P, P3.

Row 12 - K4, (P4, K1) twice, P4, K5, (P4, K1) twice, P4, K4.

Row 13 - P4, M1P, K3, sL1K, K1, psso, K4, K2tog, K3, M1P, P5, M1P, K3, sL1K, K1, psso, K4, K2tog, K3, M1P, P4.

Row 14 - K5, P12, K7, P12, K5.

Row 15 - P5, M1P, K4, C4F, K4, M1P, P7, M1P, K4, C4B, K4, M1P, P5 (45 sts).

Row 16 - K6, P12, K9, P12, K6.

Row 17 - P6, C12B, P9, C12F, P6.

Row 18 - K6, P12, K9, P12, K6.

Row 19 - P4, P2tog, K4, C4F, K4, P2tog, P5, P2tog, K4, C4B, K4, P2tog, P4 (41 sts).

Row 20 - K5, P12, K7, P12, K5.

Row 21 - P3, P2tog, (K4, M1P) twice, K4, P2tog, P3, P2tog, (K4, M1P) twice, K4, P2tog, P3.

Row 22 - K4, (P4, K1) twice, P4, K5, (P4, K1) twice, P4, K4.

Row 23 - P2, P2tog, K4, M1P, P1, C4F, P1, M1P, K4, P2tog, P1, P2tog, K4, M1P, P1, C4B, P1, M1P, K4, P2tog, P2.

Row 24 - K3, (P4, K2) twice, P4, K3, (P4, K2) twice, P4, K3.

Row 25 - P1, P2tog, (K4, P2) twice, K4, P3tog, (K4, P2) twice, K4, P2tog, P1 (37 sts).

Row 26 - (K2, P4) 3 times, K1, (P4, K2) 3 times.

Row 27 - P2, K4, P2, C4F, P2, Cr9F, P2, C4B, P2, K4, P2.

Row 28 - (K2, P4) 3 times, K1, (P4, K2) 3 times.

These 28 rows form panel patt C.

PANEL PATT D (14 sts)

Row 1 - (RS), P4, C4B, Cr4FP, P2.

Row 2 - K2, P2, K2, P4, K4.

Row 3 - P4, K4, P2, Cr4FP.

Row 4 - P2, K4, P4, K4.

Row 5 - P4, C4B, P4, K2.

Row 6 - P2, K4, P4, K4.

Row 7 - P4, K4, P2, Cr4BP.

Row 8 - K2, P2, K2, P4, K4.

Row 9 - P4, C4B, Cr4BP, P2.

Row 10 - K4, P6, K4.

Row 11 - P2, Cr4BP, C4F, P4.

Row 12 - K4, P4, K2, P2, K2.

Row 13 - Cr4BP, P2, K4, P4.

Row 14 - K4, P4, K4, P2.

Row 15 - K2, P4, C4F, P4.

Row 16 - K4, P4, K4, P2.

Row 17 - Cr4FP, P2, K4, P4.

Row 18 - K4, P4, K2, P2, K2.

Row 19 - P2, Cr4FP, C4F, P4.

Row 20 - K4, P6, K4.

These 20 rows form panel patt D.

SWEATER

BACK

****With 3¼ mm needles, cast on 122 [128, 140, 146, 152] sts and cable rib patt thus:**

Row 1 - (RS), P2, *K4, P2; rep from * to end.

Row 2 - K2, *P4, K2; rep from * to end.

Row 3 - P2, *C4F, P2; rep from * to end.

Row 4 - K2, *P4, K2; rep from * to end.

These 4 rows form cable rib patt.

Rep these 4 rows 3 times more, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

51, 56, 66 and 71 cm sizes: Increase row - Patt 20 [12, 24, 16], M1 (by picking up horizontal loop lying before next st and working into back of it), (patt 41 [26, 49, 30], M1) 2 [4, 2, 4] times, patt 20 [12, 24, 16] (125 [133, 149, 157] sts).

61 cm size: Increase row - Patt 70, M1 (by picking up horizontal loop lying before next st and working into back of it), patt 70 (141 sts).

All sizes: Change to 4 mm needles.

Next row - K2 [6, 10, 14, 18], P4, K2, P3, K4, P6, K4, P3, K6, P6, K6, (P4, K2) twice, P4, K1, (P4, K2) twice, P4, K6, P6, K6, P3, K4, P6, K4, P3, K2, P4, K2 [6, 10, 14, 18].

Patt, placing panel patts thus:

Row 1 - (RS), (P1, KB1) 0 [2, 4, 6, 8] times, P2, K4, panel patt A as row 1, panel patt B as row 1, panel patt C as row 1, panel patt D as row 1, K4, P2, (KB1, P1) 0 [2, 4, 6, 8] times.

Row 2 - K2 [6, 10, 14, 18], P4, panel patt A as row 2, panel patt D as row 2, panel patt C as row 2, panel patt B as row 2, panel patt A as row 2, P4, K2 [6, 10, 14, 18].

Row 3 - (P1, KB1) 0 [2, 4, 6, 8] times, P2, C4F, panel patt A as row 3, panel patt B as row 3, panel patt C as row 3, panel patt D as row 3, panel patt A as row 3, C4F, P2, (KB1, P1) 0 [2, 4, 6, 8] times.

Row 4 - K2 [6, 10, 14, 18], P4, panel patt A as row 4, panel patt D as row 4, panel patt C as row 4, panel patt B as row 4, panel patt A as row 4, P4, K2 [6, 10, 14, 18].

These 4 rows form patt and place panel patts.**

Cont in patt, **working appropriate rows of panel patts** and work a further 108 [124, 142, 158, 174] rows, thus ending with row 28 [16, 6, 22, 10] of panel patt C and RS facing for next row (there will be 125 [141, 141, 153, 161] sts on the needle after the last row).

Shape shoulders

Keeping patt correct, cast off 11 [11, 12, 13, 13] sts at beg of next 6 rows, then 11 [13, 13, 12, 15] sts at beg of foll 2 rows. Cast off rem 37 [45, 47, 47, 57] sts.

FRONT

Work as for Back from ** to **.

Cont in patt, **working appropriate rows of panel patts** and work a further 92 [108, 124, 140, 154] rows, thus ending with row 12 [28, 16, 4, 18] of panel patt C and RS facing for next row (there will be 129 [133, 149, 149, 165] sts on the needle after the last row).

Shape neck

51cm size: Next row - Patt 44, P4, M1P, K3, sL1K, K1, psso, turn and work this side first (53 sts).

Next row - P2tog, P2, K5, patt to end.

Next row - Patt 44, P5, M1P, K3tog.

Next row - K2tog, K5, patt to end.

Next row - Patt 44, P4, P2tog.

Next row - K2tog, K3, patt to end.

Next row - Patt 44, P2, P2tog.

Next row - K2tog, K1, patt to end.

Next row - Patt 44, P2tog.

Next row - P2tog, patt to end (44 sts).

56 cm size: Next row - Patt 48, P2, K4, turn and work this side first (54 sts).

Next row - P2tog, P2, K2, patt to end.

Next row - Patt 48, P2, K1, K2tog.

Next row - P2tog, K2, patt to end.

Next row - Patt 48, P1, P2tog.

Next row - K2tog, patt to end.

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge on next 3 rows (46 sts).

61 cm size: Next row - Patt 52, P6, turn and work this side first (58 sts).

Next row - K2tog, K4, patt to end.

Next row - Patt 52, P3, P2tog.

Next row - K2tog, K2, patt to end.

Next row - Patt 52, P1, P2tog.

Next row - K2tog, patt to end.

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge on next 4 rows (49 sts).

66 cm size: Next row - Patt 56, P2, K2, turn and work this side first (60 sts).

Next row - P2tog, K2, patt to end.

Next row - Patt 56, P1, P2tog.

Next row - K2tog, patt to end.

Next row - Patt 55, P2tog.

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge on next 5 rows (51 sts).

71 cm size: Next row - Patt 60, P4, turn and work this side first (64 sts).

Next row - K2tog, K2, patt to end.

Next row - Patt 60, P1, P2tog.

Next row - K2tog, patt to end.

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge on next 7 rows (54 sts).

All sizes: Cont on these 44 [46, 49, 51, 54] sts and work 6 [7, 8, 8, 9] rows straight, thus ending at armhole edge.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 11 [11, 12, 13, 13] sts at beg of next and foll 2 alt rows. Work 1 row. Cast off rem 11 [13, 13, 12, 15] sts.

51 cm size: With RS facing, rejoin yarn to rem sts, cast off centre 23 sts (1 st on right-hand needle), K2tog, K2, M1P, P4, patt to end (53 sts).

Next row - Patt 44, K5, P2, P2tog.

Next row - K3tog, M1P, P5, patt to end.

Next row - Patt 44, K5, K2tog.

Next row - P2tog, P4, patt to end.

Next row - Patt 44, K3, K2tog.

Next row - P2tog, P2, patt to end.

Next row - Patt 44, K1, K2tog.

Next row - P2tog, patt to end.

Next row - Patt 43, P2tog (44 sts).

56 cm size: With RS facing, rejoin yarn to rem sts, cast off centre 25 sts (1 st on right-hand needle), K3, P2, patt to end (54 sts).

Next row - Patt 48, K2, P2, P2tog.

Next row - K2tog, K1, P2, patt to end.
Next row - Patt 48, K2, P2tog.
Next row - P2tog, P1, patt to end.
Next row - P2tog, patt to end.
 Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge on next 3 rows (46 sts).

61 cm size: With RS facing, rejoin yarn to rem sts, cast off centre 33 sts (1 st on right-hand needle), P5, patt to end (58 sts).
Next row - Patt 52, K4, K2tog.
Next row - P2tog, P3, patt to end.
Next row - Patt 52, K2, K2tog.
Next row - P2tog, P1, patt to end.
Next row - Patt 52, K2tog.
 Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge on next 4 rows (49 sts).

66 cm size: With RS facing, rejoin yarn to rem sts, cast off centre 29 sts (1 st on right-hand needle), K1, P2, patt to end (60 sts).
Next row - Patt 56, K2, P2tog.
Next row - P2tog, K1, patt to end.
Next row - Patt 56, K2tog.
Next row - P2tog, patt to end.
 Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge on next 5 rows (51 sts).

71 cm size: With RS facing, rejoin yarn to rem sts, cast off centre 37 sts (1 st on right-hand needle), P3, patt to end (64 sts).
Next row - Patt 60, K2, K2tog.
Next row - P2tog, P1, patt to end.
Next row - Patt 60, K2tog.
 Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge on next 7 rows (54 sts).

All sizes: Cont on these 44 [46, 49, 51, 54] sts and work 7 [8, 9, 9, 10] rows straight, thus ending at armhole edge.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 11 [11, 12, 13, 13] sts at beg of next and foll 2 alt rows. Work 1 row. Cast off rem 11 [13, 13, 12, 15] sts.

SLEEVES

With 3¼ mm needles, cast on 50 [56, 62, 62, 68] sts and work in cable rib patt as on Back for 16 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Increase row - Patt 2 [3, 6, 4, 2], M1, (patt 5 [7, 10, 6, 9], M1) 9 [7, 5, 9, 7] times, patt 3 [4, 6, 4, 3] (60 [64, 68, 72, 76] sts).

Change to 4 mm needles.

Next row - K14 [16, 18, 20, 22], P4, K2, P3, K4, P6, K4, P3, K2, P4, K14 [16, 18, 20, 22].

Patt, placing panel patt thus:

Row 1 - (RS), (P1, KB1) 6 [7, 8, 9, 10] times, P2, K4, panel patt A as row 1, K4, P2, (KB1, P1) 6 [7, 8, 9, 10] times.
Row 2 - K14 [16, 18, 20, 22], P4, panel patt A as row 2, P4, K14 [16, 18, 20, 22].
Row 3 - (Inc in first st) 1 [1, 1, 0, 0] time, (KB1) 1 [1, 1, 0, 0] time, (P1, KB1) 5 [6, 7, 9, 10] times, P2, C4F, panel patt A as row 3, C4F, P2, (KB1, P1) 5 [6, 7, 9, 10] times, (KB1) 1 [1, 1, 0, 0] time, (inc in last st) 1 [1, 1, 0, 0] time (62 [66, 70, 72, 76] sts).
Row 4 - K15 [17, 19, 20, 22], P4, panel patt A as row 4, P4, K15 [17, 19, 20, 22].
 These 4 rows **set** patt and place panel patt. Cont in patt as set, **working appropriate rows of panel patt**, shaping sides by inc 1 st at each end of next and every foll alt [alt,

4th, 4th, 4th] row until there are 88 [82, 104, 104, 100] sts, taking inc sts into side patt.

51, 56, 66 and 71 cm sizes: Inc 1 st at each end of every foll 4th [4th, 6th, 6th] row from previous inc until there are 92 [98, 108, 114] sts.

All sizes: Work straight until Sleeve meas 19 [24, 29, 33, 37] cm, ending with RS facing for next row. Cast off in patt.

MAKE UP

Omitting ribbing, press lightly under a **dry** cloth using a cool iron, taking care not to flatten the pattern.

Join right shoulder seam.

Neck Border

With RS facing and 3¼ mm needles, **knit up** 22 [22, 24, 24, 26] sts down left side of neck, 18 [24, 26, 26, 28] sts across front, 22 [22, 24, 24, 26] sts up right side of neck, then 36 [36, 42, 48, 48] sts across back (98 [104, 116, 122, 128] sts).

Starting with row 4, work in cable rib patt as on Back for 17 [17, 21, 21, 25] rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Cast off evenly in patt.

Join left shoulder seam and Neck Border.

Place markers 15 [16, 17, 18, 19] cm down from shoulder seams on Back and Front to mark armhole depth. Place centre of cast-off edge of sleeves to shoulder seams, then sew Sleeves in place between markers. Join side and sleeve seams.

HAT

With 4 mm needles, cast on 98 [106, 114] sts and **rib patt** thus:

Row 1 - (RS), P2, *K2, P2; rep from * to end.

Row 2 - K2, *P2, K2; rep from * to end.

These 2 rows form rib patt.

Cont in patt until work meas 6 [7, 8] cm. Place a marker at each end of last row.

Cont in patt until work meas 11 [12, 13] cm from markers, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape crown

Row 1 - (RS), P2, *K2tog, P2; rep from * to end (74 [80, 86] sts).

Row 2 - K2, *P1, K2; rep from * to end.

Row 3 - P2, *K1, P2; rep from * to end.

Row 4 - K2, *P1, K2; rep from * to end.

Row 5 - P2tog, *K1, P2tog; rep from * to end (49 [53, 57] sts).

Row 6 - K1, *P1, K1; rep from * to end.

Row 7 - P1, *K1, P1; rep from * to end.

Row 8 - K1, *P1, K1; rep from * to end.

Row 9 - P1, *sL1K, K2tog, psso, P1; rep from * to end (25 [27, 29] sts).

Row 10 - K1, *P1, K1; rep from * to end.

Row 11 - (K2tog) 12 [13, 14] times, K1 (13 [14, 15] sts).

Break yarn, thread through rem sts, pull up tightly and fasten off securely.

Do not press.

Join seam, reversing seam below markers for turn-back.

(illustrated in Diploma Gold DK)

Design 11 - Teddy Bear Toys, Backpack and Brooch

Height, approx

Large Teddy Bear (Standing) and Backpack

35 cm

14 in

Large Teddy Bear (Sitting)

27 cm

10½ in

Small Teddy Bear (Standing)

14 cm

5½ in

Teddy Bear Brooch

6 cm

2½ in

Patons Diploma Gold DK

Large Teddy Bear Toy with Bow Tie

2 x 50 gram balls of Main Shade (6137) (6211)

Oddments of 1st Contrast (6218) and 2nd Contrast (6211) (6228)

Large Teddy Bear Toy with Heart Motif

2 x 50 gram balls of Main Shade (6233) Oddments of 1st Contrast (6218), 2nd Contrast (6208), 3rd Contrast (6228) and 4th Contrast (6140)

Small Teddy Bear Toy

1 x 50 gram ball of Main Shade (6137) (6211) (6233)

Oddments of 1st Contrast (6218) and 2nd Contrast (6211) (6228) (6140)

Teddy Bear Backpack

3 x 50 gram balls of Main Shade (6233) Oddments of 1st Contrast (6218) and 2nd Contrast (6140)

Teddy Bear Brooch

Oddments of Main Shade (6137), 1st Contrast (6218) and 2nd Contrast (6140)

or Patons With Wool DK

Large Teddy Bear Toy with Bow Tie

1 x 100 gram ball of Main Shade Oddments of 1st Contrast and 2nd Contrast

Large Teddy Bear Toy with Heart Motif

1 x 100 gram ball of Main Shade Oddments of 1st Contrast, 2nd Contrast, 3rd Contrast and 4th Contrast

Small Teddy Bear Toy

1 x 100 gram ball of Main Shade Oddments of 1st Contrast and 2nd Contrast

Teddy Bear Backpack

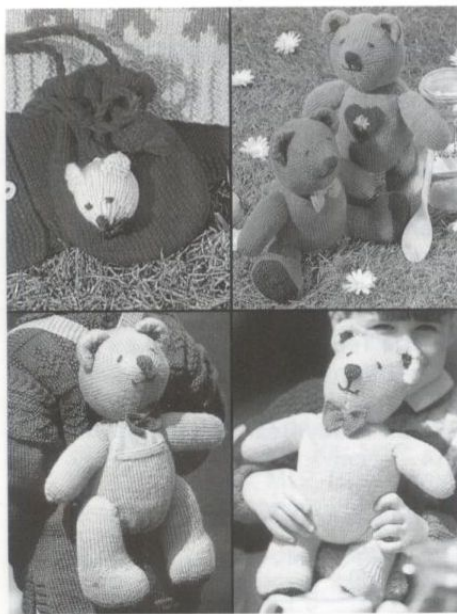
1 x 100 gram ball of Main Shade Oddments of 1st Contrast and 2nd Contrast

Teddy Bear Brooch

Oddments of Main Shade, 1st Contrast and 2nd Contrast

Quantities of yarn are approximate as they are based on average requirements.

Check actual yarn colour - as printing may not match yarn exactly.



**CLOCKWISE FROM TOP RIGHT:
LARGE SITTING TEDDY BEAR WITH
BOW TIE AND LARGE STANDING
TEDDY BEAR WITH HEART MOTIF;
LARGE STANDING TEDDY BEAR WITH
BOW TIE; TEDDY BEAR BACKPACK;
TEDDY BEAR BROOCH**



SMALL TEDDY BEARS

Teddy Bear Toys:

Pair each Milward 3 mm (UK 11/USA 3) needles. Good quality washable stuffing.

Teddy Bear Backpack:

Pair each Milward 3 mm (UK 11/USA 3) needles. Good quality washable stuffing. 10 cm length zip.

Teddy Bear Brooch:

Pair each Milward 3 mm (UK 11/USA 3) needles. Small amount of good quality washable stuffing. Brooch pin if required.

IMPORTANT SAFETY NOTE

The Teddy Bear Brooch is not suitable for children under five years of age due to the brooch pin fastening. If preferred, the brooch pin can be omitted and the brooch can be sewn securely onto garments instead. Remove brooch from garment before washing.

Tension

26 stitches and 34 rows to 10 cm (stocking stitch before stuffing) on 3 mm needles or size needed to achieve stated tension.

For notes and abbreviations, see first 2 pages of text.

LARGE TEDDY BEARS

BODY

(Worked from neck edge downwards)

With 3 mm needles and MS, cast on 16 sts for neck edge and P 1 row.

Next row - (RS), inc knitways in each st to end (32 sts).

Next row - P.

Next row - (K1, inc knitways in next st) 16 times (48 sts).

Starting with a P row, work in stocking st for 3 rows.

Next row - (K2, inc knitways in next st) 16 times (64 sts).

Work 3 rows.

Next row - (K3, inc knitways in next st) 16 times (80 sts).

Work straight for 45 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Next row - (K3, K2tog) 16 times (64 sts).

Work 3 rows.

Next row - (K2, K2tog) 16 times (48 sts).

Work 3 rows.

Next row - (K1, K2tog) 16 times (32 sts).

Next row - P.

Next row - (K2tog) 16 times (16 sts).

Break yarn, thread through rem sts, pull up tightly and fasten off securely.

Gather up sts along cast-on edge for neck edge, pull up tightly and fasten off securely.

Join back seam, leaving a small gap for stuffing. Stuff body firmly (body should meas approx 36 cm all round at centre), then close gap in seam.

HEAD

With 3 mm needles and MS, cast on 16 sts for nose end and P 1 row.

Starting with a K row, work in stocking st, inc 1 st at each end of next 12 rows (40 sts).

Next row - (RS), K5, M1 (by picking up horizontal loop lying before next st and working into back of it), (K2, M1) 15 times, K5 (56 sts).

Next row - P.

Shape forehead

Next row - K23, M1, K1, M1, K8, M1, K1, M1, K23 (60 sts).

Next row - P.

Next row - K24, M1, K1, M1, K10, M1, K1, M1, K24 (64 sts).

Next row - P.

Next row - K25, M1, K1, M1, K12, M1, K1, M1, K25 (68 sts).

Next row - P.

Next row - K26, M1, K1, M1, K14, M1, K1, M1, K26 (72 sts).

Next row - P.

Next row - K27, M1, K1, M1, K16, M1, K1, M1, K27 (76 sts).

Next row - P.

Next row - K28, M1, K1, M1, K18, M1, K1, M1, K28 (80 sts).

Work 11 rows straight, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape back of head

Next row - (K6, K2tog) 10 times (70 sts).

Next row - P.

Next row - (K5, K2tog) 10 times (60 sts).

Next row - P.

Cont thus, dec 10 sts and working 1 st less between decreases on next and every foll alt row until 20 sts rem, ending with RS facing for next row.

Next row - (K2tog) 10 times (10 sts).

Break yarn, thread through rem sts, pull up tightly and fasten off securely.

Fold nose end in half along cast-on edge (this point is tip of nose). Join seam from this point towards back, leaving a small gap for stuffing. Stuff head firmly, then close gap in seam (this seam forms base of head). Sew head securely to top of body.

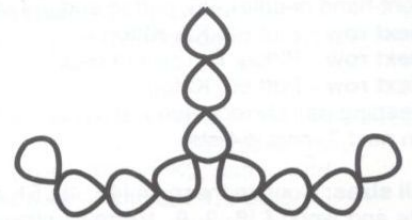
Nose

With 3 mm needles and 1st C, cast on 6 sts and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 4 rows. Dec 1 st at each end of next and foll alt row (2 sts).

Next row - P2tog and fasten off.

Place nose over nose tip with cast-on edge facing towards forehead and sew securely in place.

Using 1st C and diagram as a guide, embroider mouth in chain stitch (see second page of text for chain stitch instructions).



KEY

 = Chain stitch in 1st Contrast

Using 1st C, embroider eyes as in photograph by working 4 straight stitches one over the other at start of each line of forehead shaping.

EARS

Outer Ears (make 2)

With 3 mm needles and MS, cast on 24 sts and P 1 row. Starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 2 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Next row - (K4, K2tog) 4 times (20 sts).

Next row - (P2tog, P3) 4 times (16 sts).

Next row - (K2, K2tog) 4 times (12 sts).

Next row - (P2tog, P1) 4 times (8 sts).

Next row - (K2tog) 4 times (4 sts).

Next row - P4tog and fasten off.

Inner Ears (make 2)

With 3 mm needles and MS, cast on 24 sts and P 1 row. Starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 2 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Next row - (K4, K2tog) 4 times (20 sts).

Next row - (P2tog, P3) 4 times (16 sts).

Break MS and join in 1st C.

Next row - (K2, K2tog) 4 times (12 sts).

Next row - (P2tog, P1) 4 times (8 sts).

Next row - (K2tog) 4 times (4 sts).

Next row - P4tog and fasten off.

For each ear, place RS of one outer ear and one inner ear together and sew

together around cast-on edge. Turn to RS. Sew remaining edge together, then sew ears securely in place to top of head in line with last forehead increase and leaving 8 sts at centre of head between inner edges of ears.

ARMS (make 2)

With 3 mm needles and MS, cast on 10 sts for lower edge of arm and P 1 row.

Next row - (RS), inc knitways in each st to end (20 sts).

Next row - P.

Next row - (K1, inc knitways in next st) 10 times (30 sts).

Starting with a P row, work in stocking st for 25 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape top

Cast off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 7 rows (12 sts).

Next row - (P2tog) 6 times (6 sts).

Cast off.

Gather up sts along cast-on edge for lower edge, pull up tightly and fasten off securely. Join underarm seam from cast-on edge to start of top shaping. Stuff arms firmly, then stuff top of arms lightly.

Sew arms securely to sides of body, placing cast-off edge 2 cm below neck seam.

RIGHT LEG

**With 3 mm needles and 1st C, cast on 24 sts, placing a marker between 12th and 13th sts cast on and K 1 row.

Next row - (RS), (K4, inc knitways in each of next 4 sts, K4) twice (32 sts).

Next row - K.

Next row - (K5, inc knitways in next st, K1, inc knitways in each of next 2 sts, K1, inc knitways in next st, K5) twice (40 sts).

Next row - K.

Next row - (K6, inc knitways in next st, K2, inc knitways in each of next 2 sts, K2, inc knitways in next st, K6) twice (48 sts).

Next row - K.

Next row - (K7, inc knitways in next st, K3, inc knitways in each of next 2 sts, K3, inc knitways in next st, K7) twice (56 sts).

Next row - K.

Break 1st C, join in MS and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 12 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.**

Shape front of foot

Next row - K9, (K2tog) 12 times, K23 (44 sts). Work 1 row.

Next row - K7, (K2tog) 8 times, K21 (36 sts). Work 15 rows straight, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape top of leg

Cast off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows.

Dec 1 st at each end of next and foll 2 alt rows (26 sts). Work 1 row, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 7 rows (12 sts).

Next row - (P2tog) 6 times (6 sts). Cast off.

LEFT LEG

***Work as for Right Leg from ** to **.

Shape front of foot

Next row - K23, (K2tog) 12 times, K9 (44 sts). Work 1 row.

Next row - K21, (K2tog) 8 times, K7 (36 sts). Work 15 rows straight, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape top of leg

Cast off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows.

Dec 1 st at each end of next and foll 2 alt rows (26 sts). Work 1 row, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 7 rows (12 sts).

Next row - (P2tog) 6 times (6 sts). Cast off.***

Join inner side seams of legs from cast-on edge to start of top shaping. Place seam to marker at cast-on edge, then oversew cast-on sts together. Stuff legs firmly, then stuff top of legs lightly.

Standing Toy: Pin legs to sides of body, with legs facing downwards and leaving 4 cm between inner edges of legs at base of body. Sew legs securely in place.

Sitting Toy: Pin legs to sides of body, with legs facing forwards and leaving 6 cm between inner edges of legs at base of body. Sew legs securely in place.

BOW TIE (for Large Teddy Bear Toy with Bow Tie)

With 3 mm needles and 2nd C, cast on 12 sts and work in garter st for 25 rows. Cast off knitways.

Wrap a length of 2nd C tightly 10 times around centre of bow tie and fasten off securely. Sew bow tie securely to front of toy at neck seam.

HEART MOTIF (for Large Teddy Bear Toy with Heart Motif)

With 3 mm needles and 2nd C, cast on 51 sts.

Row 1 - (WS), K24, sL1K, K2tog, pssso, K21, K2tog, turn.

Row 2 - sL1K, K43, K2tog, turn.

Row 3 - sL1K, K20, sL1K, K2tog, pssso, K18, K2tog, turn.

Row 4 - sL1K, K37, K2tog, turn.

Row 5 - sL1K, K17, sL1K, K2tog, pssso, K15, K2tog, turn.

Row 6 - sL1K, K31, K2tog, turn.

Row 7 - sL1K, K14, sL1K, K2tog, pssso, K12, K2tog, turn.

Row 8 - sL1K, K25, K2tog, turn.

Row 9 - sL1K, K11, sL1K, K2tog, pssso, K9, K2tog, turn.

Row 10 - sL1K, K19, K2tog, turn.

Row 11 - sL1K, K8, sL1K, K2tog, pssso, K8, K2tog, turn.

Row 12 - sL1K, K17, K2tog, turn.

Row 13 - sL1K, K7, sL1K, K2tog, pssso, K7, K2tog, turn.

Row 14 - sL1K, K15, K2tog, turn.

Row 15 - sL1K, K6, sL1K, K2tog, pssso, K6, K2tog, turn.

Row 16 - sL1K, K13, K2tog, turn.

Row 17 - sL1K, K5, sL1K, K2tog, pssso, K5, K2tog, turn.

Row 18 - sL1K, K11, K2tog, turn.

Row 19 - sL1K, K4, sL1K, K2tog, pssso, K4, K2tog.

Row 20 - sL1K, K9, K2tog.

Row 21 - sL1K, K2tog, pssso, (K2tog, pass first st on right-hand needle over second st on right-hand needle) 4 times, fasten off rem st on right-hand needle.

Using diagram as a guide, embroider flower in 3rd C and 4th C onto heart motif (see second page of text for lazy daisy stitch and chain stitch instructions).



KEY



= Lazy daisy stitch in 3rd Contrast for flower head, 4th Contrast for leaves



= Chain stitch in 4th Contrast for stem

Sew heart motif to front of toy as in photograph.

SMALL TEDDY BEAR

BODY

(Worked from neck edge downwards)

With 3 mm needles and MS, cast on 8 sts for neck edge and P 1 row.

Next row - (RS), inc knitways in each st to end (16 sts).

Next row - P.

Next row - (K1, inc knitways in next st) 8 times (24 sts).

Next row - P.

Next row - (K5, inc knitways in next st) 4 times (28 sts).

Starting with a P row, work in stocking st for 13 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Next row - (K1, K2tog) 9 times, K1 (19 sts).

Work 3 rows.

Next row - (K2tog) 9 times, K1 (10 sts).

Break yarn, thread through rem sts, pull up tightly and fasten off securely.

Gather up sts along cast-on edge for neck edge, pull up tightly and fasten off securely. Join back seam, leaving a small gap for stuffing. Stuff body firmly (body should meas approx 13 cm all round at centre), then close gap in seam.

HEAD

With 3 mm needles and MS, cast on 8 sts for nose end and P 1 row.

Starting with a K row, work in stocking st, inc 1 st at each end of next and foll 3 alt rows (16 sts). Work 1 row, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Next row - K2, (inc knitways in next st) 12 times, K2 (28 sts).

Work 11 rows.

Next row - (K2tog) 14 times (14 sts).

Work 3 rows.

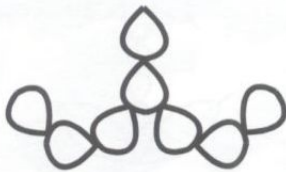
Next row - (K2tog) 7 times (7 sts).

Break yarn, thread through rem sts, pull up tightly and fasten off securely.

Fold nose end in half along cast-on edge (this point is tip of nose). Join seam from this point towards back, leaving a small gap for stuffing. Stuff head firmly, then close gap in seam.

Using 1st C, embroider eyes at front of head by working 3 straight stitches one over the other for each eye as in photograph.

Using 1st C and diagram as a guide, embroider mouth in chain stitch (see second page of text for chain stitch instructions).



KEY



= Chain stitch in 1st Contrast

Using 1st C, embroider nose over nose tip by working several straight stitches one over the other until nose tip is covered.

EARS (make 2)

****With 3 mm needles and MS, cast on 4 sts and work in garter st, inc 1 st at each end of 3rd row (6 sts). Work 3 rows. Cast off, knitting 3rd and 4th sts together (5 sts cast off).**

Sew cast-off edge of ears securely in place to top of head, leaving 3 sts at centre between inner edges of ears.**

Sew head securely to top of body.

ARMS (make 2)

With 3 mm needles and MS, cast on 6 sts for top edge and P 1 row.

Next row - (RS), inc knitways in each st to end (12 sts).

Starting with a P row, work in stocking st for 13 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Next row - (K2tog) 6 times (6 sts).

Break yarn, thread through rem sts, pull up tightly and fasten off securely.

Gather up sts along cast-on edge for top edge, pull up tightly and fasten off securely. Join underarm seam, leaving a small gap for stuffing. Stuff arms firmly, then close gap in seam. With seam facing towards body, sew arms securely to sides of body, with top of arms 1 cm below neck seam.

LEGS (make 2)

With 3 mm needles and 1st C, cast on 8 sts and K 1 row.

Next row - (RS), (inc knitways in next st, K2, inc knitways in next st) twice (12 sts).

Next row - K.

Next row - (Inc knitways in next st) twice, K2, (inc knitways in next st) 4 times, K2, (inc knitways in next st) twice (20 sts).

Next row - K.

Break 1st C, join in MS and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 4 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Next row - K4, (K3tog) 4 times, K4 (12 sts). Work 7 rows.

Next row - (K2tog) 6 times (6 sts).

Break yarn, thread through rem sts, pull up tightly and fasten off securely.

Fold cast-on edge in half and oversew cast-on sts together, then oversew remainder of row ends in 1st C together. Join back seam, leaving a small gap for stuffing. Stuff legs firmly, then close gap in seam. With legs facing downwards, sew legs securely in place to sides of lower body, leaving 4 cm between legs at base of body.

BOW TIE

With 3 mm needles and 2nd C, cast on 6 sts and work in garter st for 13 rows. Cast off knitways.

Wrap a length of 2nd C tightly 10 times around centre of bow tie and fasten off securely. Sew bow tie securely to front at neck seam.

TEDDY BEAR BACKPACK

BODY

Pocket Lining

With 3 mm needles and MS, cast on 18 sts and starting with a K row, work in stocking st for 24 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row. Leave these sts on a spare needle.

Main Piece (starting at base of body)

With 3 mm needles and MS, cast on 16 sts for base and P 1 row.

Next row - (RS), inc knitways in each st to end (32 sts).

Next row - P.

Next row - (K1, inc knitways in next st) 16 times (48 sts).

Starting with a P row, work in stocking st for 3 rows.

Next row - (K2, inc knitways in next st) 16 times (64 sts).

Work 3 rows.

Next row - (K3, inc knitways in next st) 16 times (80 sts).

Work straight for 33 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Place pocket

Next row - K31, slip next 18 sts on a spare needle and instead of these sts, K across 18 sts of Pocket Lining, K31 (80 sts).

Work 11 rows, thus ending with RS facing for next row.

Next row - (K3, K2tog) 16 times (64 sts).

Work 3 rows.

Next row - (K2, K2tog) 16 times (48 sts).

Work 3 rows.

Next row - (K1, K2tog) 16 times (32 sts).

Next row - P.

Next row - (K2tog) 16 times (16 sts).

Break yarn, thread through rem sts, pull up tightly and fasten off securely.

Gather up sts along cast-on edge for base, pull up tightly and fasten off securely. Join back seam from each end, leaving a 10 cm gap at centre of back for zip opening.

Pocket Top

With RS facing, 3 mm needles and MS, K across 18 pocket sts. Work in garter st for 4 rows, thus ending with **WS** facing for next row. Cast off knitways.

Sew down sides of pocket top and pocket lining.

HEAD, EARS AND ARMS

Work as for Head, Ears and Arms of Large Teddy Bear Toy.

RIGHT LEG

Work as for Right Leg of Large Teddy Bear Toy.

LEFT LEG

Work as for Left Leg of Large Teddy Bear Toy from *** to ***.

Join inner side seams of legs from cast-on edge to start of top shaping. Place seam to marker at cast-on edge, then oversew cast-on sts together. Stuff legs firmly, then stuff top of legs lightly. Pin legs to sides of body, with legs facing downwards and leaving 8 cm between inner edges of legs at base of body. Sew legs securely in place.

BOW TIE

Work as for Bow Tie of Large Teddy Bear Toy with Bow Tie.

STRAPS (make 2)

With 3 mm needles and MS, cast on 9 sts.

Next row - sL1K, K8.

Rep this row until strap meas 30 cm. Cast off.

Pin cast-off edge of each strap in place to back of head so that they meet at centre of head 4 cm above end of back head shaping. Sew cast-off edges securely in place.

Pin cast-on edge of each strap in place to back of body 7 cm above base of body and each strap 2 cm out from centre back seam. Sew cast-on edges securely in place. Sew zip into opening at centre back.

TEDDY BEAR BROOCH

HEAD

Work as for Head of Small Teddy Bear Toy.

EARS (make 2)

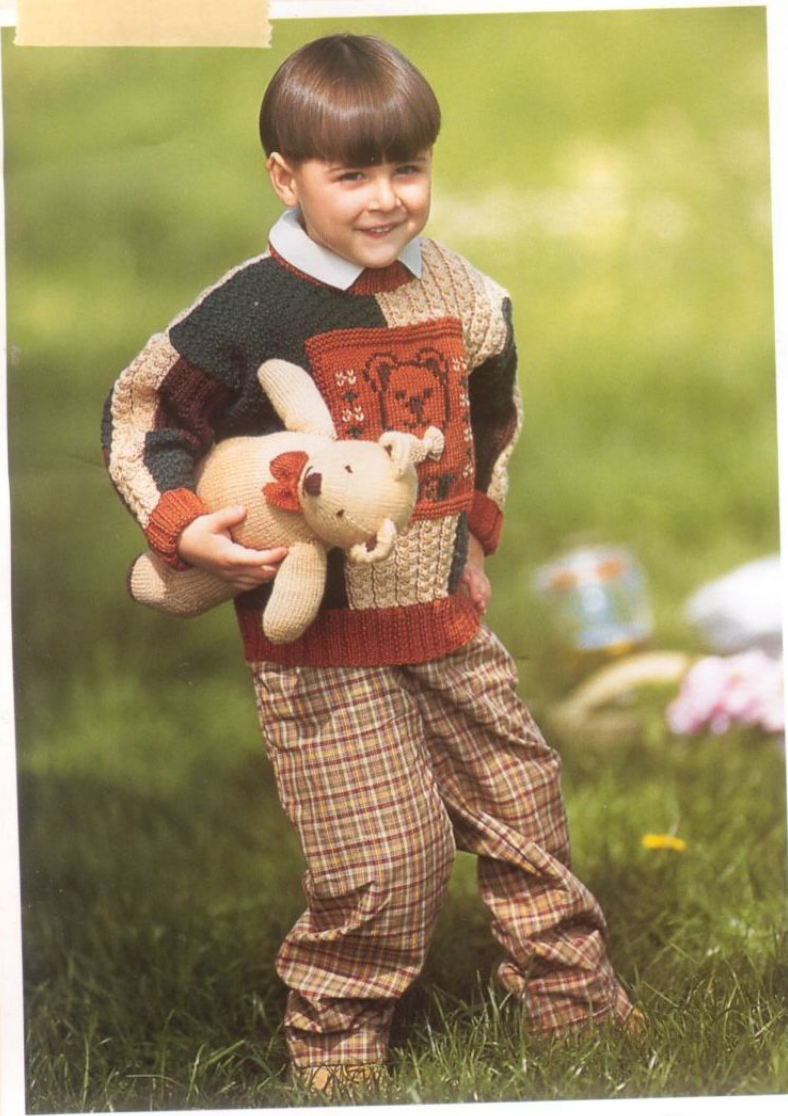
Work as for Ears of Small Teddy Bear Toy from ** to **.

BOW TIE

With 3 mm needles and 2nd C, cast on 6 sts and work in garter st for 13 rows. Cast off knitways.

Wrap a length of 2nd C tightly 10 times around centre of bow tie and fasten off securely. Sew bow tie securely to front of head.

If required, sew brooch pin securely in place to back of head (**see IMPORTANT SAFETY NOTE**).



*if you go down to the woods
today...*

you're sure of a big surprise





DESIGN 7
Teddy Bear and Heart Motif Sweater, Hat and Mitts



DESIGN 6
Smock Jacket and Bag

DESIGN 7
Teddy Bear Border Sweater, Hat and Mitts

DESIGN 3
Lace Border Tunic

DESIGN 11 – Teddy Bear Toys





DESIGN 7

Teddy Bear and Heart Motif Sweater, Hat and Mitts

DESIGN 9

Textured Yoke Sweater and Hat



DESIGN 6

Smock Jacket and Bag

DESIGN 7

Teddy Bear Border Sweater, Hat and Mitts

DESIGN 3

Lace Border Tunic



DESIGN 8

Colour Block Sweater

DESIGN 11 - Teddy Bear Toys





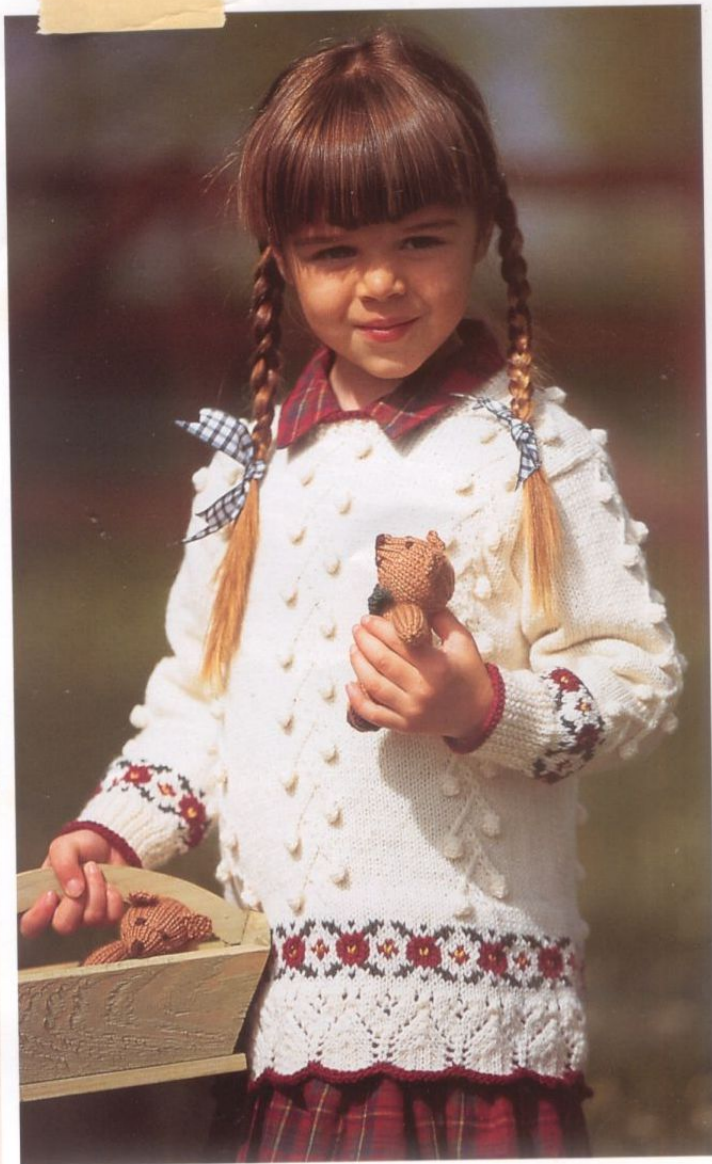
DESIGN 9
Textured Yoke Sweater and Hat



if you go down to the woods today...

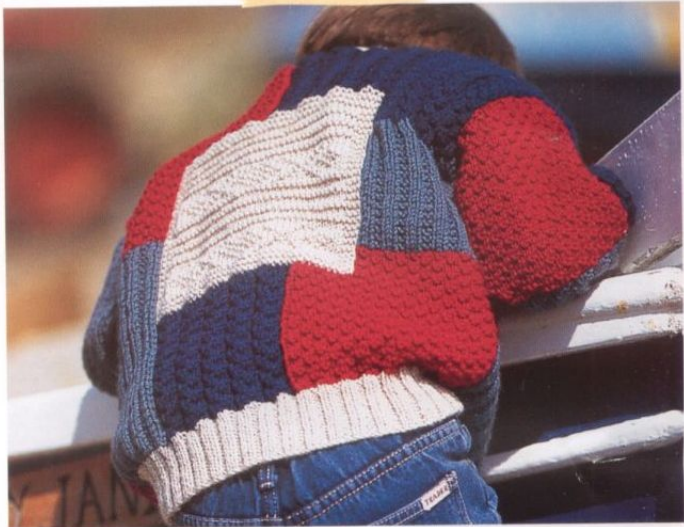


DESIGN 8
Colour Block Sweater

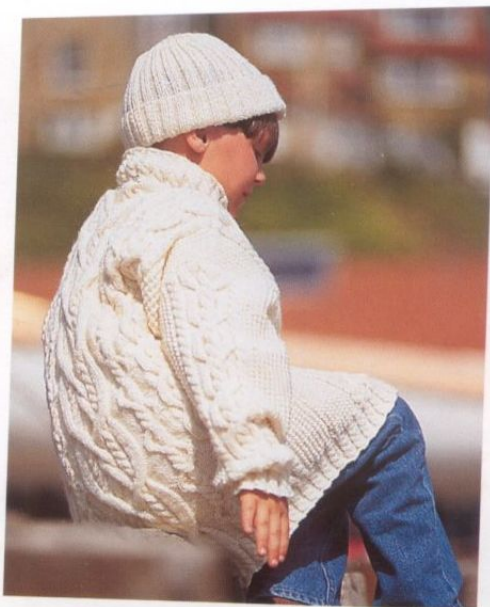




*I must go down
to the sea again...*



DESIGN 7
Boat Border Sweater and Beret





We saw sea shells...

*DESIGN 10
Cable Sweater and Hat*

*DESIGN 9
Textured Yoke Sweater and Hat*



*DESIGN 7
Boat Border Sweater and Beret*

*DESIGN 8
Colour Block Sweater*

*DESIGN 2
Anchor Motif Jacket and Hat*





We saw sea shells...

DESIGN 10
Cable Sweater and Hat

DESIGN 9
Textured Yoke Sweater and Hat



DESIGN 8
Colour Block Sweater

DESIGN 2
Anchor Motif Jacket and Hat



I saw three ships go sailing by...

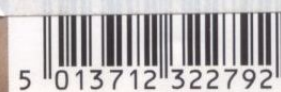


Price

£3.45



K 555 89540



5 013712 322792